Ministry for Primary Industries

## SKI 1 and SKI 2 Fishery Characterisation and CPUE Report

New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2016/63
P.J. Starr
T.H. Kendrick

ISSN 1179-5352 (online)
ISBN 978-1-77665-430-7 (online)
November 2016


Requests for further copies should be directed to:

Publications Logistics Officer
Ministry for Primary Industries
PO Box 2526
WELLINGTON 6140
Email: brand@mpi.govt.nz
Telephone: 0800008333
Facsimile: 04-894 0300
This publication is also available on the Ministry for Primary Industries websites at: http://www.mpi.govt.nz/news-resources/publications.aspx
http://fs.fish.govt.nz go to Document library/Research reports

## © Crown Copyright - Ministry for Primary Industries

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 1

1. INTRODUCTION ..... 2
2. INFORMATION ABOUT THE STOCK/FISHERY ..... 3
3. STANDARDISED CPUE ANALYSIS ..... 25
4. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... 30
5. REFERENCES ..... 30
APPENDIX A. GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS, CODES, AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS ..... 32
APPENDIX B. MAP OF MPI STATISTICAL AND MANAGEMENT AREAS ..... 34
APPENDIX C. METHOD USED TO EXCLUDE "OUT-OF-RANGE" LANDINGS3
APPENDIX D. DATA PREPARATION INFORMATION BY QMA ..... 41
APPENDIX E. DATA SUMMARIES BY SUB-REGION: SKI 1 AND SKI 2 ..... 45
APPENDIX F. SKI 2 GEMFISH CPUE ANALYSES. ..... 54
APPENDIX G. DIAGNOSTICS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSES FOR MIXED TARGET (INCL SKI) BOTTOM TRAWL USING DAILY STRATUM RESOLUTION [SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(DAILY)] CPUE STANDARDISATION ..... 57
APPENDIX H. DIAGNOSTICS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSES FOR MIXED TARGET (EXCL SKI) BOTTOM TRAWL USING TOW-BY-TOW RESOLUTION [SKI2_BT(MIXNOSKI)(TOWBYTOW)] CPUE STANDARDISATION ..... 72
APPENDIX I. DIAGNOSTICS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSES FOR SCAMPIBOTTOM TRAWL USING DAILY STRATUM RESOLUTION[SKI2_BT(SCI)(DAILY)] CPUE STANDARDISATION .............................................. 87
APPENDIX J. MODEL SELECTION TABLES, CPUE INDEX SERIES AND CPUE PLOTS FOR REMAINING SKI 2 CPUE ANALYSES ..... 100
APPENDIX K. CHECKING FOR LEVERAGE FROM DATA AT EXTREME SOUTHERN END OF SKI 2 (AREAS 018 AND 019) ..... 121

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Starr, P.J.; Kendrick, T.H. (2016). SKI 1 and SKI 2 Fishery Characterisation and CPUE Report.

New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2016/63. 122 p.
The fisheries taking gemfish (Rexea solandri) in SKI 1 and SKI 2, located on the northwest and east coasts of the New Zealand North Island from 1989-90 to 2012-13, are described using compulsory reported commercial catch and effort data held by the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI). This species is almost exclusively captured by bottom trawl, accounting for over $88 \%$ of the accumulated landings over the 24 year period. A midwater trawl fishery largely directed at gemfish accounted for a further 7\% of the landings. About 70\% of the bottom trawl landings in SKI 1 and SKI 2 were targeted at gemfish, with the balance of the bottom trawl landings of gemfish targeted at tarakihi, hoki and scampi. The only other capture method of importance is bottom longline, which has taken about $3 \%$ of the total gemfish landings while mainly targeting bluenose, hapuku/bass and gemfish. Detailed characteristics of the landing data associated with SKI 1 and SKI 2, as well as the spatial, temporal, target species and depth distributions relative to the catch of gemfish in the bottom trawl fishery are presented.

Fine scale positional information from catch and effort records are available from the beginning of the data set in 1989-90 because of the high level of usage of event-level data in SKI 1 and SKI 2. These data show the large catches of gemfish that took place off the east and west sides of North Cape, where there were active fisheries on spawning aggregations up to the late 1990s. Fishing on spawning aggregations of gemfish also took place in the Bay of Plenty. The SKI 2 fishery on the east coast of the North Island is directed at a wider range of target species and extends from September/October to May, ceasing after the northward winter migration of gemfish to SKI 1. After experiencing successive drops in the SKI 1 and SKI 2 TACCs implemented for sustainability reasons, the East Northland and west coast trawl fisheries disappeared in response to the overall TACC dropping by about $80 \%$ between 1996-97 and 2001-02. Fine scale location information from the decade beginning in 2003-04 show the contraction of the fishery and the extent of recent landings on the east coast of the North Island.

Commercial Catch Per Unit Effort (CPUE) analyses based on SKI 1 bottom trawl catch and effort data were ruled out as indices of relative abundance in 2007 by the Northern Inshore Working Group (NINSWG) because of the severe contraction of that fishery, including the loss of the far north fisheries. While SKI 2 also experienced contraction, there were a wider range of available data and a large part of the remaining fishery takes place in SKI 2 . This project investigated ten CPUE analyses for SKI 2 to see if there was potential for using the SKI 2 catch and effort data for monitoring the overall SKI 1 and SKI 2 stock. Five of the analyses were based on daily amalgamated records while the remaining five used event-level (tow-by-tow) records. The daily analyses were preferred because there were insufficient data before 1993-94 in the tow-by-tow data sets and it was in this early period that the gemfish CPUE dropped by about 70\% between 1989-90 and 1991-92. However, the two types of analyses (daily and tow-by-tow) showed a high level of agreement in the overlapping years, as did an independent analysis based only on scampi target fishing.


Figure 1: Map of SKI QMAs.

## 1. INTRODUCTION

This document describes work conducted under Objectives 1 and 2 of the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) contract SKI2013/01.

## Overall Objective:

1. To characterise the gemfish (Rexea solandri) fishery in SKI 1 and SKI 2 and undertake a CPUE analysis in SKI 2.

## Specific Objectives:

1. To characterise the SKI 1 and SKI 2 fisheries.
2. To analyse existing commercial catch and effort data to the end of the 2012-13 fishing year with the aim of developing a standardised CPUE index of abundance based on gemfish by-catch in the tarakihi bottom trawl fishery in SKI 2.

The following text table gives the references for the most recent SKI 1 and SKI 2 characterisations, by Fishstock (Figure 1), and the final fishing year in each analysis series:

| Fishstock | Reference | analysis |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| SKI 1 | Fu et al (2008) | $2005-06$ |
| SKI 2 | Fu et al (2008) | $2005-06$ |

This report summarises fishery and landings characterisations for SKI 1 and SKI 2, as well as presenting CPUE standardisations derived from trawl data originating from SKI 2. This work is part of
the MPI schedule for Group 3 inshore stocks: stocks which are monitored through periodic reviews of indices generated through accepted CPUE standardisations, rather than through full quantitative stock assessments.

Abbreviations and definitions of terms used in this report are presented in Appendix A. A map showing the gemfish MPI QMAs is presented in Figure 1. Appendix B presents the MPI FMAs in the context of the contributing finfish statistical reporting areas.

## 2. INFORMATION ABOUT THE STOCK/FISHERY

### 2.1 Catches

The TACC for gemfish in SKI 1 was set at 550 t when this Fishstock was first put into the QMS in 1986-87, but increased to 1152 t by 1989-90 (Table 1). The TACC remained at that level until 199697 when it was progressively reduced in three steps to 210 t by 2001-02 in response to a decline in abundance (Figure 2A; Table 1). The TACC has since remained at that level. Catches were below the TACC during the period of declining TACCs but have fluctuated around the level of the current TACC after 2001-02.

The TACC for gemfish in SKI 2 was set at 866 t when this Fishstock was first put into the QMS in 1986-87. It was increased to 1179 t in 1988-89, and then progressively increased to 1300 t by 199293 (Figure 2B; Table 1). Catch in SKI 2 only reached the TACC in 1991-92 and then followed the TACC as it was reduced in three steps in response to a decline in abundance, beginning in 1997-98 and reaching 240 t in 2001-02 (Figure 2B; Table 1). Catches have since varied around the current TACC of 240 t , although with more variation than in SKI 1 (Table 1).


Figure 2A: Plot of SKI 1 landings and TACCs from 1983-84 to 2012-13 (see Table 1 for list of landings and TACCs by SKI QMA).


Fishing Year

Figure 2B: Plots of SKI 2 landings and TACCs from 1983-84 to 2012-13 (see Table 1 for list of landings and TACCs by SKI QMA).

Table 1: $\quad$ Reported landings ( $\mathbf{t}$ ) and TACC ( $\mathbf{t}$ ) of gemfish in SKI 1 and SKI 2 from 1983-84 to 2012-13 (Data sources: FSU [1983-84 to 1985-86]; QMR [1986-87 to 2000-01]; MHR [2001-02 to 2012-13). '-': TACC not set from 1983-84 to 1985-86

| Fishing | FSU/QMR/MHR |  |  | TACC |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | Total | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | Total |
| 1983-84 | 588 | 632 | 1220 | - | - | - |
| 1984-85 | 388 | 381 | 769 | - | - | - |
| 1985-86 | 716 | 381 | 1097 | - | - | - |
| 1986-87 | 773 | 896 | 1669 | 550 | 866 | 1416 |
| 1987-88 | 696 | 1095 | 1790 | 632 | 954 | 1586 |
| 1988-89 | 1023 | 1015 | 2039 | 1139 | 1179 | 2318 |
| 1989-90 | 1230 | 1043 | 2274 | 1152 | 1188 | 2339 |
| 1990-91 | 1058 | 949 | 2007 | 1152 | 1188 | 2340 |
| 1991-92 | 1005 | 1199 | 2205 | 1152 | 1197 | 2348 |
| 1992-93 | 1292 | 1020 | 2312 | 1152 | 1300 | 2452 |
| 1993-94 | 1156 | 1058 | 2213 | 1152 | 1300 | 2452 |
| 1994-95 | 1032 | 906 | 1938 | 1152 | 1300 | 2452 |
| 1995-96 | 801 | 789 | 1590 | 1152 | 1300 | 2452 |
| 1996-97 | 965 | 978 | 1943 | 1152 | 1300 | 2452 |
| 1997-98 | 627 | 671 | 1297 | 752 | 849 | 1601 |
| 1998-99 | 413 | 336 | 748 | 460 | 520 | 980 |
| 1999-00 | 409 | 509 | 918 | 460 | 520 | 980 |
| 2000-01 | 335 | 330 | 666 | 460 | 520 | 980 |
| 2001-02 | 201 | 268 | 469 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2002-03 | 206 | 313 | 518 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2003-04 | 221 | 301 | 522 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2004-05 | 234 | 259 | 493 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2005-06 | 230 | 182 | 413 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2006-07 | 215 | 317 | 532 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2007-08 | 216 | 249 | 465 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2008-09 | 191 | 191 | 382 | 210 | 240 | 450 |
| 2009-10 | 247 | 176 | 424 | 210 | 240 | 450 |


| Fishing | FSU/QMR/MHR |  |  |  |  |  | TACC |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Year | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | Total |  | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | Total

### 2.1.1 Recreational catches

Recreational catches in New Zealand are generally poorly known, including for all gemfish QMAs (SKI 1, SKI 2, SKI 3, and SKI 7). A series of regional and national surveys, which combined phone interviews with detailed catch figures from randomly selected diarists, have been conducted since the early 1990s (Tierney et al. 1997, Bradford 1998, Boyd \& Reilly 2005), but the results from these surveys are not considered to be reliable by most of the Fishery Assessment Working Groups. In particular, the Recreational Technical Working Group (RTWG) concluded that the framework used for the telephone interviews for the 1996 and previous surveys contained a methodological error, resulting in biased eligibility figures. Consequently the harvest estimates derived from these surveys are unreliable. This group also indicated concerns with some of the harvest estimates from the 200001 survey. The following summarises that group's views on the telephone /diary estimates:
> "The RTWG recommends that the harvest estimates from the diary surveys should be used only with the following qualifications: a) they may be very inaccurate; b) the 1996 and earlier surveys contain a methodological error; and, c) the 2000 and 2001 harvest estimates are implausibly high for many important fisheries." (quoted from Chapter 36, Kahawai, Ministry for Primary Industries 2016)

A large scale population-based diary/interview survey was conducted under contract for MPI from 1 October 2011-30 September 2012, with the intention of estimating FMA-specific annual catches for all major finfish and non-finfish species (Heinemann et al. 2015). This survey estimated the coastwide recreational gemfish catch to be on the order of 3000 fish ( $\mathrm{CV}=0.39$; Table 2). No estimate of catch weight was provided because there was no associated mean weight estimate. Catches were only recorded in FMA 1 (equivalent to SKI 1E), FMA 8 (top part of SKI 7) and FMA 9 (equivalent to SKI 1W), resulting in catches being estimated from only the east and west coasts of the North Island. The reliability of this survey with respect to gemfish is unknown.

Table 2: Summary catch information for gemfish from the Large Scale Marine Survey (LSMS: Wynne-Jones et al. 2014). The 'number fishers' and 'number events' categories are the survey sample size.


### 2.2 Regulations Affecting the Fishery

Gemfish are generally landed whole (green), consequently there are no issues with respect to changing conversion factors. There are no known regulations that might affect the capture of this species beyond changing TACCs.

### 2.3 Analysis of SKI 1 and SKI 2 catch and effort data

### 2.3.1 Methods used for 2013 analysis of MPI catch and effort data

Two data extracts were obtained from the Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) Warehou database (Ministry of Fisheries 2010). One extract consisted of the complete data (all fishing event information along with all gemfish landing information) from every trip which recorded landing gemfish in SKI 1 or SKI 2, starting from 1 October 1989 and extending to 30 September 2013). A second extract was obtained by identifying every trip that had a fishing event that had taken place in the statistical areas valid for SKI 1 or SKI 2 using the method BT (see Appendix A for abbreviation definitions and Appendix B for the location of the statistical areas). Once the list of trips was identified, all fishing event data and gemfish landing data from the entire trip, regardless of method of capture, were obtained. These data extracts (MPI replog 9303) were received 14 January 2014. The first data extract was used to characterise and understand the fisheries taking gemfish. These characterisations are reported in Sections 2.3.2 and 2.3.3. The second extract was used to calculate CPUE standardisations for SKI using the BT capture method (Section 3 and from Appendix F).

Data were prepared by linking the effort ("fishing event") section of each trip to the landing section, based on trip identification numbers supplied in the database. Effort and landing data were groomed to remove "out-of-range" outliers. The method used to groom the landings data is documented in Appendix C; the remaining procedures used to prepare these data are documented in Starr (2007) and below.

The original level of time stratification for a trip is either by tow or day of fishing, depending on the type of form used to report the trip information. The data used in the characterisation section of the report were amalgamated into a common level of stratification known as a "trip stratum" (see table of definitions: Appendix A). Depending on how frequently an operator changed areas, method of capture or target species, a trip could consist of one to several "trip strata". This amalgamation was required so that these data could be analysed at a common level of stratification across all reporting form types while maintaining the integrity of the QMA of capture. Gemfish landings by QMA within a trip were allocated to the "trip strata" in proportion to the estimated gemfish catches in each "trip stratum". In situations when trips recorded landings of gemfish without any associated estimates of catch in any of the "trip strata" (operators were only required to report the top five species in any fishing event), the gemfish landings were allocated proportionally to effort (tows for trawl data, sets for bottom longline data and length of net set for setnet data) in each "trip stratum". Some inshore statistical areas, particularly those around Cook Strait, are not unique among the gemfish QMAs. Trips which fished within an ambiguous statistical area and landed to multiple SKI QMAs were dropped entirely from the characterisation data set.

Data used for CPUE analysis were prepared using the "daily effort stratum" procedure proposed by Langley (2014). As noted above, catch/effort data must be summarised to a common level of stratification in order to construct a time series of CPUE indices that spans the change in reporting forms instituted the late 2000s. Although the "trip-stratum" procedure proposed by Starr (2007) addresses the nominal instructions provided to fishers using the daily-effort CELR forms, Langley (2014) showed that the actual realised stratification in the earlier form types was daily, with the fisher tending to report the "predominant" statistical area of capture and target species rather than explicitly following the instructions. He showed this by noting that the frequency of changes in statistical area of fishing or target species within a day of fishing was much higher for comparable tow-by-tow eventbased forms than in the earlier daily forms. Consequently, we have adopted Langley's (2014) recommendation to use the "daily-effort-stratum" method for preparing data for CPUE analysis. The
following steps were used to "rollup" the event-based tow-by-tow data in the TCER and TCEPR forms to a "daily-stratum":

1. discard trips that used more than one method in the trip (except for rock lobster potting, cod potting and fyke nets: these methods are dropped because they are deemed unlikely to capture gemfish) or that used more than one form type;
2. sum effort for each day of fishing in the trip;
3. sum estimated catch for each day of fishing in the trip ${ }^{1}$;
4. calculate the modal statistical area and target species for each day of fishing, weighted by the number of fishing events: these are the values assigned to the effort and catch for that day of fishing;
5. distribute landings proportionately to each day of the trip based on the species estimated catch or to the daily effort when there is no species estimated catch, without maintaining QMA integrity.
Note that the above procedure was also applied to the original CELR forms to ensure that each of these trips was also reduced to "daily effort strata" if fishers report more than one statistical area or target species in a day of fishing.

Table 3. Comparison of the total adjusted QMR/MHR catch (t), reported by fishing year, with the sum of the corrected landed catch totals (bottom part of the MPI CELR form or MPI CLR forms), the total catch after matching effort with landing data ('Analysis' data set) and the sum of the estimated catches from the Analysis data set, all representing the combined SKI 1 and SKI 2 QMAs. Data source: MPI replog 9303: 1989-90 to 2012-13.

| Fishing Year | QMR/MHR | Total landed catch (t) ${ }^{1}$ | \% landed/ QMR/MHR | Total Analysis catch (t) | \% Analysis /Landed | Total <br> Estimated <br> Catch (t) | \% Estimated /Analysis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 89/90 | 2274 | 2021 | 89 | 1979 | 98 | 1780 | 90 |
| 90/91 | 2007 | 1815 | 90 | 1798 | 99 | 1582 | 88 |
| 91/92 | 2205 | 2162 | 98 | 2140 | 99 | 1901 | 89 |
| 92/93 | 2312 | 2322 | 100 | 2288 | 99 | 1926 | 84 |
| 93/94 | 2213 | 2207 | 100 | 2185 | 99 | 1970 | 90 |
| 94/95 | 1938 | 1879 | 97 | 1856 | 99 | 1692 | 91 |
| 95/96 | 1590 | 1515 | 95 | 1490 | 98 | 1377 | 92 |
| 96/97 | 1943 | 1807 | 93 | 1787 | 99 | 1649 | 92 |
| 97/98 | 1297 | 1168 | 90 | 1138 | 97 | 1098 | 96 |
| 98/99 | 748 | 744 | 99 | 738 | 99 | 626 | 85 |
| 99/00 | 918 | 914 | 100 | 914 | 100 | 830 | 91 |
| 00/01 | 666 | 670 | 101 | 648 | 97 | 572 | 88 |
| 01/02 | 469 | 470 | 100 | 468 | 99 | 391 | 84 |
| 02/03 | 518 | 517 | 100 | 514 | 99 | 429 | 83 |
| 03/04 | 522 | 517 | 99 | 509 | 99 | 420 | 83 |
| 04/05 | 493 | 486 | 99 | 472 | 97 | 412 | 87 |
| 05/06 | 413 | 408 | 99 | 403 | 99 | 304 | 75 |
| 06/07 | 532 | 516 | 97 | 512 | 99 | 412 | 80 |
| 07/08 | 465 | 461 | 99 | 458 | 99 | 382 | 83 |
| 08/09 | 382 | 384 | 100 | 379 | 99 | 293 | 77 |
| 09/10 | 424 | 424 | 100 | 418 | 99 | 329 | 79 |
| 10/11 | 525 | 506 | 96 | 498 | 98 | 384 | 77 |
| 11/12 | 367 | 365 | 99 | 357 | 98 | 272 | 76 |
| 12/13 | 322 | 320 | 99 | 306 | 95 | 254 | 83 |
| Total | 25541 | 24600 | 96 | 24257 | 99 | 21283 | 88 |
| 1 includ | all SKI 1 and S | 2 landings | in replog 9303 e | ept for 7 trip | excluded for b | g "out of rang | " (Table C.1). |

[^0]SKI: 1\&2 characterisation - Fishstock expansion



Figure 3: Plot of the combined SKI 1 and SKI 2 catch dataset for totals presented in Table 3.


Figure 4: [left panel]: scatter plot of the sum of landed and estimated gemfish catch for each trip in the combined SKI 1 and SKI 2 analysis dataset. [right panel]: distribution (weighted by the landed catch) of the ratio of landed to estimated catch per trip. Trips where the estimated catch $=0$ have been assigned a ratio $=0$.

Catch totals in the fishery characterisation tables have been scaled to the QMR/MHR totals reported in Table 1 by calculating the ratio of these catches with the total annual landed catch in the analysis dataset and scaling all the landed catch observations (i) within a trip using this ratio:

Eq. 1

$$
L_{q, i, y}^{\prime}=L_{q, i, y} \frac{\mathbf{Q M R}_{q, y}}{A L_{q, y}}
$$

where $\mathbf{Q M R}_{q, y}$ is the annual QMR/MHR landings in QMA $q, A L_{q, y}$ is the corresponding total annual landings from the analysis data set for QMA $q$ and $L_{q, i, y}$ are the landings for record $i$ in year $y$ associated with QMA q.

The annual totals at different stages of the data preparation procedure are presented in Table 3 and Figure 3. Total landings in the data set are similar to the landings in the QMR/MHR system, except for 10 to $11 \%$ shortfalls in landings in the first two years of data (1989-90 and 1990-91: see Table 3). Landings by year in the subsequent fishing years vary from $-4 \%$ to $+1 \%$ relative to the QMR/MHR annual totals, except for $1997-98$ which is $-10 \%$ (Table 3). The shortfall between landed and estimated catch by trip varies from $-25 \%$ to $-4 \%$ by fishing year and has averaged at $-15 \%$ (Table 3). A scatter plot of the estimated and landed catch by trip shows that relatively few trips overestimate the landing total for the trip, but the scatter tends to be fairly tight along the $1: 1$ axis (Figure 4 [left panel]). The distribution of the ratios of the landed relative to estimated catch shows a slightly skewed distribution with few ratios greater than 2.2 and with a mode slightly above 1.0 (Figure 4 [right panel]).

Table 4: $\quad$ Summary statistics pertaining to the reporting of estimated catch from the combined SKI 1, SKI 2, SKI 3, SKI 4, SKI 5, SKI 7 and SKI 8 analysis dataset.

|  | Trips with landed catch but which report no estimated catch |  |  | Statistics (excluding 0s) for the ratio of landed/estimated catch by trip |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Fishing year | Trips: \% relative to total trips | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Landings: \% } \\ \text { relative to } \\ \text { total landings } \end{array}$ | Landings <br> (t) | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \% \\ \text { quantile } \end{array}$ | Median | Mean | $\begin{array}{r} 95 \% \\ \text { quantile } \end{array}$ |
| 89/90 | 29 | 5 | 103 | 0.77 | 1.06 | 1.33 | 2.51 |
| 90/91 | 27 | 2 | 33 | 0.70 | 1.08 | 1.36 | 2.71 |
| 91/92 | 28 | 2 | 50 | 0.61 | 1.09 | 1.80 | 2.80 |
| 92/93 | 31 | 1 | 31 | 0.67 | 1.11 | 3.52 | 3.28 |
| 93/94 | 34 | 1 | 26 | 0.60 | 1.12 | 1.67 | 3.50 |
| 94/95 | 41 | 2 | 35 | 0.62 | 1.16 | 1.60 | 3.99 |
| 95/96 | 33 | 2 | 36 | 0.58 | 1.16 | 1.46 | 3.38 |
| 96/97 | 31 | 2 | 37 | 0.60 | 1.14 | 1.48 | 3.30 |
| 97/98 | 37 | 2 | 20 | 0.55 | 1.12 | 1.48 | 3.35 |
| 98/99 | 37 | 2 | 16 | 0.52 | 1.20 | 1.73 | 3.45 |
| 99/00 | 40 | 2 | 17 | 0.55 | 1.30 | 1.58 | 3.40 |
| 00/01 | 40 | 3 | 17 | 0.60 | 1.22 | 1.67 | 3.53 |
| 01/02 | 40 | 4 | 18 | 0.64 | 1.30 | 1.75 | 3.90 |
| 02/03 | 41 | 3 | 16 | 0.63 | 1.31 | 1.88 | 4.00 |
| 03/04 | 40 | 3 | 16 | 0.60 | 1.37 | 1.81 | 4.20 |
| 04/05 | 38 | 3 | 14 | 0.58 | 1.30 | 1.99 | 4.15 |
| 05/06 | 41 | 4 | 18 | 0.56 | 1.42 | 1.95 | 4.47 |
| 06/07 | 39 | 3 | 17 | 0.62 | 1.32 | 1.88 | 4.62 |
| 07/08 | 32 | 2 | 9 | 0.50 | 1.20 | 2.02 | 4.23 |
| 08/09 | 30 | 3 | 10 | 0.56 | 1.30 | 1.96 | 4.80 |
| 09/10 | 31 | 2 | 9 | 0.54 | 1.32 | 2.38 | 5.15 |
| 10/11 | 27 | 2 | 9 | 0.58 | 1.36 | 1.99 | 5.71 |
| 11/12 | 29 | 2 | 7 | 0.57 | 1.28 | 1.80 | 4.40 |
| 12/13 | 27 | 3 | 9 | 0.53 | 1.26 | 1.80 | 4.80 |
| Total | 34 | 2 | 572 | 0.60 | 1.20 | 1.85 | 3.88 |

For the entire SKI dataset across all years, $34 \%$ of all trips which landed gemfish estimated no catch of gemfish but reported SKI in the landings (Table 4). This occurs because operators using the CELR form were only required to estimate the catch of the top five species in any single day (8 species by fishing event since the introduction of the TCER forms in 2007-08). These landings represented $2 \%$ of the total SKI landings over the period, for a total of 572 tonnes over all years (Table 4). The introduction of the new inshore forms (TCER for BT method), which record fishing activity at the level of a fishing event and report more species, had only a minor effect on the proportion of trips which estimated nil gemfish while landing this species (Table 4). This lack of sensitivity to the change
in form type was probably due to the high level of event-level reporting in these two QMAs before 2007-08 (discussed below in Section 2.3.2.3).

Estimated catches tend to underestimate the eventual landings of gemfish, with the $5 \%$ to $95 \%$ quantiles for the ratio of landed to estimated catch (in the total SKI dataset excluding trips where there was no estimated catch) ranging from 0.60 to 3.88 . The median and mean ratios have the landed catch at $20 \%$ and $85 \%$ higher respectively than the estimated catch (Table 4), with no trend in these statistics over time.

Plots and tables similar to Figure 3 and Table 3 are provided for SKI 1 and SKI 2 in Appendix D, showing the shortfall in landings by QMA in the analysis datasets relative to the QMR/MHR catches, which is small for both QMAs (Table D.1; Figure D.1, Figure D.2). Tables and figures equivalent to Table 4 and Figure 4 have been prepared for the two SKI QMAs (Table D.2; Figure D.3; Figure D.4). Both SKI QMAs show a tendency to underestimate landings, with the statistics very similar to those reported in Table 4. As well, the percentage of trips which report no gemfish is also very similar in the two QMAs (Table D.2).

### 2.3.2 Description of landing information for SKI 1 and SKI 2

### 2.3.2.1 Destination codes in the SKI landing data

Landing data for gemfish were provided for every trip which landed SKI 1 or SKI 2 at least once, with one record for every reported SKI landing from the trip. Each of these records contained a reported green weight (in kg ), a code indicating the processed state of the landing, along with other auxiliary information such as the conversion factor used, the number of containers involved and the average weight of the containers. Every landing record also contained a "destination code" (Table 5), which indicated the category under which the landing occurred. The majority of the landings were made using destination code "L" (landed to a Licensed Fish Receiver; Table 5). However, other codes (e.g., A, C or W; Table 5) also potentially described valid landings and were included in this analysis but these are all minor compared to code "L". A number of other codes (notably Q and R; Table 5) were not included because it was felt that these landings would be reported at a later date under the "L" destination category. Two other codes ( D and NULL) represented errors which could not be reconciled without making unwarranted assumptions and these were not included in the landing data set.

Table 5: Total landings ( $\mathbf{t}$ ) over the period 1989-90 to 2012-13 by destination codes in the unedited landing data for SKI 1 and SKI 2. The "how used" column indicates which destination codes were included in the characterisation analysis. "-": no landings in the QMA for the indicated destination code.

| Destination <br> code | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | Total | Description | How used |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| L | 12915.9 | 12092.4 | 25008.3 | Landed in NZ (to LFR) | Keep |
| C | 9.8 | 18.4 | 28.2 | Disposed to Crown | Keep |
| F | 6.3 | 0.5 | 6.7 | Section 111 Recreational Catch | Keep |
| E | 1.2 | 0.4 | 1.5 | Eaten | Keep |
| U | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.8 | Bait used on board | Keep |
| A | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | Accidental loss | Keep |
| W | - | 0.1 | 0.1 | Sold at wharf | Keep |
| S | 0.1 | - | 0.1 | Seized by Crown | Keep |
| R | 26.0 | 19.3 | 45.3 | Retained on board | Drop |
| NULL | 0.3 | 4.0 | 4.2 | Nothing | Drop |
| T | 1.1 | - | 1.1 | Transferred to another vessel | Drop |
| B | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | Bait stored for later use | Drop |
| Q | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | Holding receptacle on land | Drop |
| D | 0.3 | - | 0.3 | Discarded (non-ITQ) | Drop |

Some of the destination codes (notably " P ", " Q " and " R ") represent intermediate holding states that have the potential to invalidate the method of Starr (2007), which assumes that the reported landings for a trip have been taken using the effort reported for the trip. However, because these intermediate landing destination codes are dropped (due to the potential for double counting), it is quite possible that "L" landings reported for a trip may have been taken by another trip where the landings were declared by an intermediate code. This issue cannot be resolved within the current MPI catch reporting system because it is not designed to maintain the integrity of catches among trips. Consequently, in these situations, the linking method of Starr (2007) may result in biased estimates of CPUE, with landings associated with an incorrect measure of effort. The use of intermediate landing destinations has been common in the rock lobster fishery, where catches have been left in holding pots (destination code "P") beginning in the early 2000s (Starr 2016). Kendrick \& Bentley (2012) noted that this was a particular problem in the SPO 1 setnet fishery, where an increasing proportion of landings use the intermediate code " Q " because operators in this QMA hold landings in freezers for a period of time before taking them to a LFR, mostly likely due to economic reasons. For instance, the LFRs may limit the amount of landings permitted in a time period or the operators may wait for a more favourable beach price. Destination codes for the two SKI QMAs have been examined, concluding that there is little evidence that this type of behaviour is any component of SKI 1 or SKI 2. Only R landings even register in Table 5 , at less than $0.1 \%$ of the total $L$ landings, leading to the conclusion that this problem can be safely ignored for this species in these two QMAs.

Table 6: Total greenweight reported and number of events by state code in the landing file used to process the total SKI characterisation and CPUE data, arranged in descending landed weight (only for destination codes indicated as "Keep" in Table 5). These data summaries have been restricted to SKI 1 and SKI 2 from 1989-90 to 2012-13.

| State <br> code | Number <br> Events | Total reported <br> green weight (t) | Description <br> GRE |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 34706 | 24040.8 | Green (or whole) |  |
| DRE | 1271 | 672.6 | Dressed |
| HGU | 2013 | 232.6 | Headed and gutted |
| Other | 262 | 100.0 | Other (misc) $^{1}$ |

1 includes (in descending order to 1.0 t): Headed, gutted, and tailed; Fillets: skin-on untrimmed; Gilled and gutted tail-on; Gutted; Fish meal; Fillets: skin-on.

### 2.3.2.2 State codes in the SKI landing data

Almost all (96\%) of the valid landing data for SKI 1 and SKI 2 were reported using state code GRE, with the remaining landings (less than $4 \%$ ) spread out primarily among DRE and HGU codes (Table 6). There have been virtually no changes to the conversion factors, given that GRE has a conversion factor of 1.0 and there was only a minor change in the DRE conversion factor (from 1.60 to 1.55 ) between 1990-91 and 1991-92 (Table 7).

Table 7: Median conversion factor for the six most important state codes reported in (in terms of total landed greenweight) and the total reported greenweight by fishing year in the edited file used to process SKI landing data. These data summaries are for the total SKI $1 \& 2$ landing data set over the period 1989-90 to 2012-13. '-': no observations.

| Fishing | Landed State Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Conversion factor by State Code |  |  |  | Total landed weight by State Code |  |  |  |
| Year | GRE | DRE | HGU | Other | GRE | DRE | HGU | Other |
| 89/90 | 1 | - | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2080.2 | - | 55.2 | 116.7 |
| 90/91 | 1 | 1.60 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1831.5 | 66.2 | 48.2 | 19.1 |
| 91/92 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 2179.6 | 73.5 | 21.1 | 0.3 |
| 92/93 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 2455.0 | 81.3 | 10.0 | 0.8 |
| 93/94 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 2205.4 | 74.8 | 8.6 | 0.1 |
| 94/95 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1898.5 | 31.9 | 47.8 | 3.4 |
| 95/96 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1514.5 | 37.0 | 6.6 | 15.8 |
| 96/97 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 2.15 | 1825.2 | 23.4 | 12.5 | 18.4 |
| 97/98 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 1151.7 | 18.4 | 5.4 | 0.3 |
| 98/99 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 3.875 | 718.3 | 27.2 | 4.6 | 4.9 |


| Fishing | Landed State Code |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Conversion factor by State Code |  |  |  | Total landed weight by State Code |  |  |  |
| Year | GRE | DRE | HGU | Other | GRE | DRE | HGU | Other |
| 99/00 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 2.65 | 879.9 | 28.2 | 4.6 | 3.8 |
| 00/01 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 624.8 | 41.1 | 10.2 | 5.1 |
| 01/02 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 420.8 | 43.2 | 9.2 | 5.4 |
| 02/03 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 486.1 | 37.8 | 9.6 | 3.2 |
| 03/04 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 487.6 | 58.6 | 13.5 | 13.6 |
| 04/05 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 462.1 | 29.2 | 9.2 | 1.9 |
| 05/06 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 383.5 | 25.8 | 4.8 | 1.8 |
| 06/07 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 485.5 | 34.0 | 5.4 | 0.2 |
| 07/08 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 438.6 | 23.8 | 4.6 | 0.3 |
| 08/09 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 365.9 | 22.6 | 5.2 | 0.1 |
| 09/10 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 395.4 | 28.1 | 10.4 | 0.2 |
| 10/11 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 467.9 | 44.7 | 19.2 | 0.2 |
| 11/12 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 352.2 | 19.3 | 9.8 | 0.4 |
| 12/13 | 1 | 1.55 | 1.5 | 5.6 | 292.9 | 24.0 | 16.5 | 1.6 |
| Total | - | - | - | - | 24402.8 | 894.2 | 352.2 | 217.6 |

Table 8:
Distribution of total landings (t) by gemfish Fishstock and by fishing year for all trips that recorded SKI landings, regardless of QMA. Seven landing records with improbable greenweights have been dropped (see Appendix C).

|  |  | Gemfish QMA |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Fishing year | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | SKI 3 | SKI 7 | Total |
| 89/90 | 1090.1 | 949.6 | 159.5 | 53.0 | 2252.2 |
| $90 / 91$ | 1025.1 | 825.3 | 62.3 | 50.2 | 1962.9 |
| $91 / 92$ | 1007.6 | 1154.8 | 40.6 | 71.6 | 2274.6 |
| $92 / 93$ | 1346.0 | 1009.2 | 54.1 | 137.8 | 2547.2 |
| $93 / 94$ | 1153.6 | 1064.6 | 9.3 | 61.4 | 2288.9 |
| $94 / 95$ | 1009.6 | 878.4 | 68.5 | 25.1 | 1981.6 |
| $95 / 96$ | 739.2 | 795.1 | 18.6 | 20.9 | 1573.8 |
| $96 / 97$ | 955.9 | 892.1 | 4.3 | 27.3 | 1879.6 |
| $97 / 98$ | 630.0 | 543.7 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1175.7 |
| $98 / 99$ | 410.4 | 338.6 | 0.7 | 5.3 | 755.1 |
| $99 / 00$ | 407.5 | 506.9 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 916.4 |
| $00 / 01$ | 355.1 | 314.9 | 0.4 | 10.8 | 681.1 |
| $01 / 02$ | 204.1 | 266.3 | 2.3 | 5.9 | 478.6 |
| $02 / 03$ | 204.4 | 312.7 | 1.9 | 17.7 | 536.7 |
| $03 / 04$ | 216.4 | 300.6 | 12.9 | 43.4 | 573.3 |
| $04 / 05$ | 238.0 | 256.1 | 1.9 | 6.3 | 502.2 |
| $05 / 06$ | 226.4 | 181.7 | 0.9 | 6.9 | 415.9 |
| $06 / 07$ | 205.5 | 310.4 | 0.4 | 8.8 | 525.0 |
| $07 / 08$ | 216.6 | 245.6 | 1.0 | 4.1 | 467.3 |
| $08 / 09$ | 194.6 | 189.2 | 0.2 | 9.8 | 393.8 |
| $09 / 10$ | 248.1 | 176.8 | 0.5 | 8.7 | 434.1 |
| $10 / 11$ | 222.5 | 287.0 | 0.5 | 22.1 | 532.1 |
| $11 / 12$ | 213.2 | 155.6 | 0.2 | 12.6 | 381.7 |
| $12 / 13$ | 182.3 | 140.0 | 0.8 | 11.9 | 335.0 |
| Total | 12702.4 | 12095.1 | 442.9 | 624.4 | 25864.8 |

Green weight landings $\left(G_{i, y}^{\prime}\right)$ were adjusted in the CPUE analysis and for some parts of the characterisation analysis for state code DRE to a consistent conversion factor using the following equation:

Eq. 2

$$
G_{i, s, y}^{\prime}=G_{i, s, y} c f_{i, s, 2012-13} / c f_{i, s, y}
$$

where
$G_{i, s, y}$ is the reported green weight for record $i$ using landed state code $s$ in year $y$;
$c f_{i, s, y}$ is the conversion factor for record $i$ using landed state code $s$ in year $y$;
$c f_{i, s, 2012-13}$ is the conversion factor for record $i$ using landed state code $s$ in year 2012-13
$(=1.55$ for DRE $)$

Total landings available in the data set are primarily from SKI 1, SKI 2 with a minor amount in SKI 3 and SKI 7 which come from trips which also landed either SKI 1 or SKI 2 (Table 8).

### 2.3.2.3 Form types used in the SKI landing and effort data

Unlike many inshore species, landings from SKI 1 and SKI 2 have been predominantly by the CLR form rather than the CELR form (see three left columns in Table 9). This is because there was a commitment in the mid-1990s made by the two major fishing companies operating at the time in FMA 1, FMA 2 and FMA 9 to report on the tow-by-tow TCEPR form rather than the more usual daily CELR form used by most inshore fishermen. This shift can be seen in Table 9, with a switch in the mid-1990s away from the CELR form (expressed as a percentage of annual landings) to the CLR form, which is the form used to record landings from the TCEPR form. This shift occurred in both SKI 1 and SKI 2, with the shift delayed one or two years in SKI 2 compared to SKI 1 (Figure 5). Other operators continued to use the CELR form, but this accounted for between 9 and $28 \%$ of the landings, with an increasing trend in the mid-2000s (Table 9). Use of the CELR form dropped to below $5 \%$ after the introduction of the tow-by-tow TCER form, which was mandatory for all vessels greater than 6 m (Table 9).

Table 9: Distribution by form type for landed catch by weight for each fishing year in the SKI 1\&2 landings dataset. Also provided are the number of days fishing and the associated distribution of days fishing by form type for the combined SKI 1\&2 effort data. See Appendix A for definitions of abbreviations used in this table.

|  | Landings (\%) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Days Fishing (\%) ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  | Days Fishing |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CELR | CLR | NCELR | CELR | TCEPR | TCER | CER | CELR | TCEPR | TCER | LTCER | Total ${ }^{3}$ |
| 89/90 | 81 | 19 | 0 | 77 | 23 | - | - | 3459 | 1013 | - | - | 4472 |
| 90/91 | 75 | 25 | 0 | 74 | 26 | - | - | 4580 | 1584 | - | - | 6164 |
| 91/92 | 73 | 27 | 0 | 79 | 21 | - | - | 5173 | 1403 | - | - | 6576 |
| 92/93 | 64 | 37 | 0 | 74 | 26 | - | - | 5299 | 1855 | - | - | 7154 |
| 93/94 | 33 | 67 | 0 | 64 | 36 | - | - | 4296 | 2411 | - | - | 6707 |
| 94/95 | 27 | 73 | 0 | 61 | 39 | - | - | 3585 | 2256 | - | - | 5841 |
| 95/96 | 19 | 81 | 0 | 43 | 57 | - | - | 2633 | 3437 | - | - | 6070 |
| 96/97 | 22 | 78 | 0 | 44 | 56 | - | - | 2903 | 3693 | - | - | 6596 |
| 97/98 | 13 | 87 | 0 | 44 | 56 | - | - | 2769 | 3531 | - | - | 6300 |
| 98/99 | 17 | 83 | 0 | 44 | 56 | - | - | 2495 | 3121 | - | - | 5616 |
| 99/00 | 9 | 91 | 0 | 43 | 57 | - | - | 2393 | 3133 | - | - | 5526 |
| 00/01 | 11 | 89 | 0 | 43 | 57 | - | - | 2426 | 3277 | - | - | 5703 |
| 01/02 | 12 | 88 | 0 | 38 | 62 | - | - | 2418 | 3873 | - | - | 6291 |
| 02/03 | 18 | 82 | 0 | 46 | 54 | - | - | 2998 | 3505 | - | - | 6503 |
| 03/04 | 17 | 83 | 0 | 42 | 58 | - | - | 2697 | 3741 | - | - | 6480 |
| 04/05 | 21 | 79 | 0 | 46 | 53 | - | - | 2853 | 3313 | - | - | 6215 |
| 05/06 | 28 | 72 | 0 | 47 | 51 | - | - | 3160 | 3417 | - | - | 6659 |
| 06/07 | 24 | 76 | 0.1 | 52 | 46 | - | - | 3374 | 2969 | - | - | 6428 |
| 07/08 | 1 | 99 | 0.1 | 3 | 38 | 27 | 28 | 170 | 2433 | 1730 | 1771 | 6402 |
| 08/09 | 5 | 95 | 0.5 | 3 | 40 | 29 | 22 | 195 | 2361 | 1677 | 1303 | 5867 |
| 09/10 | 4 | 96 | 0.04 | 3 | 40 | 31 | 22 | 195 | 2742 | 2079 | 1512 | 6800 |
| 10/11 | 4 | 96 | 0.01 | 3 | 40 | 28 | 26 | 194 | 2910 | 2057 | 1916 | 7338 |
| 11/12 | 3 | 96 | 0.6 | 2 | 40 | 30 | 26 | 121 | 2484 | 1902 | 1652 | 6262 |
| 12/13 | 2 | 96 | 1.6 | 3 | 35 | 34 | 26 | 161 | 2125 | 2016 | 1569 | 6006 |
| Total | 38 | 62 | 0.04 | 40 | 44 | 8 | 6 | 60547 | 66587 | 11461 | 9723 | 149 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Percentages of landed greenweight |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{2}$ Percentages of number of days fishing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{3}$ NCEL | R: 525 da | ays fish | ng and LCE | R: 1133 | days fishin | g omitted |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The effort data (calculated as days fishing) show a considerable amount of effort reported using the event-level line fishing form after it became mandatory in 2007-08 (see nine left-most columns in Table 9). The explanation for this must be that many of the vessels that landed SKI 1 and SKI 2 also
did some line fishing, given the wording of the characterisation data request. This effort would be associated with the CELR form before 2007-08, which would explain the high percentages in the effort part of Table 9 associated with that form before that year. There was a corresponding drop in the usage of the CELR form in the effort data after 2007-08 with the introduction of the mandatory LTCER form.


Figure 5: Time series of the proportion of landings (by weight) reported on the CELR form for SKI 1 and SKI 2.

### 2.3.3 Description of the SKI 1 and SKI 2 fisheries

### 2.3.3.1 Introduction

As discussed in Section 2.3.1, landings were matched with effort for every trip while maintaining the integrity of the QMA-specific information. This procedure worked well for both SKI QMAs because the shared statistical areas of Area 041 (with SKI 7 in the North Taranaki Bight, north of New Plymouth) and eastern Cook Strait, where Areas 016, 017 and 018 are shared with both SKI 3 and SKI 7, are not important locations for the capture of gemfish. Fortunately, the statistical area and QMA boundaries coincide between SKI 1 and SKI 2, at Cape Runaway in the eastern Bay of Plenty (Appendix B). The amount of lost landings due to dropping trips which fished in ambiguous statistical areas and landed multiple SKI QMAs amounted to about $2 \%$ of the total landings, which was considered acceptable for the purposes of characterising the fishery. The CPUE analysis data were selected on the basis of the statistical area fished rather than by the QMA.

The characterisation information in this section is presented by the following sub-regions within SKI 1 and SKI 2 (see Appendix B for the locations of the statistical areas):

| Reported SKI region | Statistical Area definition |
| :--- | :--- |
| East Northland (EN) | SKI $1 \&(001-007,105,106)$ |
| Bay of Plenty (BoP) | SKI $1 \&(008-010,107)$ |
| SKI 2 North (SKI2N) | SKI $2 \&(011-013,201-203)$ |
| SKI 2 South (SKI2S) | SKI $2 \&(014-019,204-206)$ |
| SKI 1W | SKI $1 \&(041-048,101-104)$ |

SKI 1\&2


Method

Figure 6: Distribution of gemfish landings in the SKI 1 and SKI 2 sub-regions for the major fishing methods by fishing year from 1989-90 to 2012-13. Circles are proportional to the catch totals by method and fishing year within each sub-graph: [EN]: largest circle= 391 t in 92/93 for BT; [BoP]: largest circle= $\mathbf{8 8 8} \mathbf{t}$ in $\mathbf{8 9 / 9 0}$ for BT;[SKI2N]: largest circle= $\mathbf{4 1 0} \mathbf{t}$ in $\mathbf{9 4 / 9 5}$ for MW; [SKI2S]: largest circle= 865 t in 89/90 for BT; [SKI1W]: largest circle= 592 t in 96/97 for BT. Data for these plots are presented in Table E.1.

SKI 1\&2


Figure 7: Distribution of gemfish bottom trawl landings and number tows in the SKI 1 and SKI 2 subregions by fishing year from 1989-90 to 2012-13. Circles are proportional to the catch totals by method and fishing year within each sub-graph: [Landings]: largest circle= $888 \mathbf{t}$ in 89/90 for BoP; [Number tows]: largest circle= 4464 tows in 01/02 for SKI 2S.

Table 10: Total landings ( $\mathbf{t}$ ) and distribution of landings (\%) for gemfish for important fishing methods in the SKI 1\&2 sub-regions from trips which landed gemfish, summed from 1989-90 to 2012-13.

| SKI 1\&2 <br> Region | Method |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total |
|  | Total landings (t) |  |  |  |  |
| EN | 2892 | 19 | 310 | 28 | 3250 |
| BoP | 5845 | 36 | 173 | 172 | 6226 |
| SKI2N | 2963 | 1570 | 302 | 28 | 4863 |
| SKI2S | 7099 | 193 | 66 | 125 | 7483 |
| SKI1W | 3583 | 1 | 30 | 53 | 3667 |
| Total | 22383 | 1818 | 881 | 405 | 25488 |
|  | Distribution of landings (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| EN | 89.0 | 0.6 | 9.5 | 0.9 | 12.7 |
| BoP | 93.9 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 24.4 |
| SKI2N | 60.9 | 32.3 | 6.2 | 0.6 | 19.1 |
| SKI2S | 94.9 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 29.4 |
| SKI1W | 97.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 14.4 |
| Total | 87.8 | 7.1 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 100.0 |

Bottom_trawl: SKI 1\&2


Figure 8: Distribution of bottom trawl landings by month and fishing year in the SKI 1\&2 sub-regions based on trips which landed gemfish. Circle sizes are proportional within each panel: [EN]: largest circle= 263 t in 89/90 for Jun; [BoP]: largest circle= 481 t in 92/93 for May; [SKI2N]: largest circle= 101 t in 96/97 for Dec; [SKI2S]: largest circle= 239 t in 89/90 for May; [SKI1W]: largest circle= 586 t in $96 / 97$ for Jun. Values for the plotted data are provided in Table E.2.

### 2.3.3.2 Distribution of landings and effort by method of capture and QMA

Gemfish in SKI 1 and SKI 2 are taken almost entirely by bottom trawl ( $88 \%$ BT over the 24 year period: Figure 6; Table 10; Table E.1). There is also a midwater trawl component in the northern statistical areas of SKI 2 (Table 10). As noted in Table 9, there is a component of bottom longline fishing for gemfish in SKI 1 and the northern part of SKI 2 (Table 10). A plot of bottom trawl landings and number of tows (Figure 7) shows how the gemfish fishery waned in the mid-1990s as the TACCs were reduced in response to reduced gemfish abundance. This occurred first in East Northland and the Bay of Plenty and then later on the west coast of the North Island. The Bay of Plenty fishery recovered in the early 2000s to a relatively constant but low level. The bottom trawl fishery north of Mahia has been relatively small compared to the larger Bay of Plenty/East Northland fisheries, but has been reasonably consistent in the face of the TACC reductions while the Hawke Bay/Wairarapa BT fishery has dropped considerably from its high levels in the early 1990s. The effort side of Figure 7 shows very little difference within each region across the years.

### 2.3.3.3 Seasonal distribution of landings

The seasonal aspect of the SKI 1 bottom trawl fishery for gemfish is shown in Figure 8, with the majority of the landings in East Northland and the Bay of Plenty taking place in May and June, which is when this species aggregates to spawn (Table E.2). The west coast North Island fishery (SKI 1W) is even more constrained in terms of timing, with the entire fishery occurring in June (Figure 8). That fishery began in the mid-1990s, later than in the Bay of Plenty and East Northland spawning fisheries, reflecting the later discovery of this spawning aggregation. The two SKI 2 east coast fisheries are more spread out in timing (Figure 8; Table E.2). This is because these two fisheries are directed at gemfish when they are more dispersed before they migrate north to spawn. This can be seen in the seasonal timing plots for SKI 2N and SKI 2S, with the virtual cessation of these two fisheries after May, only to resume again in September/October (Figure 8).

### 2.3.3.4 Distribution of landings by declared target species

The large majority of the bottom trawl fishery which catches gemfish is targeted at gemfish, regardless of the sub-region of capture (Figure 9; Table 11; Table E.3). Other species targeted by the bottom trawl fishery when it catches gemfish include tarakihi, hoki and scampi (the latter in the Bay of Plenty and SKI 2S). The midwater trawl fishery in SKI 2N is also primarily targeted at gemfish. The bottom longline fishery, when it catches gemfish, tends to target bluenose (Figure 9; Table 11), although the BLL fishery in EN and SKI 2N also targets gemfish.

Table 11: Total landings (t) and distribution of landings (\%) for gemfish by target species and method of capture in the SKI $1 \& 2$ sub-regions from trips which landed gemfish, summed from 198990 to 2012-13. "-": no data for indicated sub-region/method/target species cell.

| Target | Method of Capture (t) |  |  |  | Total | Method of Capture |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BT | MW | BLL | Other |  | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total |
| East Northland |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI | 2678 | 0 | 54 | 1 | 2733 | 82.4 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 84.1 |
| BNS | 0 | 0 | 184 | 3 | 187 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 0.1 | 5.8 |
| TAR | 103 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 109 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 3.4 |
| HPB | 1 | - | 64 | 4 | 69 | 0.0 | - | 2.0 | 0.1 | 2.1 |
| SNA | 22 | - | 2 | 1 | 26 | 0.7 | - | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.8 |
| SCI | 21 | - | - | - | 21 | 0.6 | - | - | - | 0.6 |
| HOK | 21 | 0 | - | - | 21 | 0.6 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.6 |
| RBY | 2 | 19 | - | - | 20 | 0.0 | 0.6 | - | - | 0.6 |
| OTH | 46 | 0 | 4 | 13 | 64 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 2.0 |
| Total | 2892 | 19 | 310 | 28 | 3250 | 89.0 | 0.6 | 9.5 | 0.9 | 100.0 |


| Target | Method of Capture (t) |  |  |  |  | Method of Capture |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| species | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total |
| Bay of Plenty |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI | 4611 | 9 | 2 | 23 | 4644 | 74.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 74.6 |
| TAR | 422 | - | 0 | 102 | 525 | 6.8 | - | 0.0 | 1.6 | 8.4 |
| HOK | 328 | 0 | - | 10 | 338 | 5.3 | 0.0 | - | 0.2 | 5.4 |
| SCI | 267 | - | - | - | 267 | 4.3 | - | - | - | 4.3 |
| BNS | 0 | 3 | 136 | 13 | 153 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 2.5 |
| RBY | 40 | 23 | - | 1 | 64 | 0.6 | 0.4 | - | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| LIN | 50 | - | 13 | 0 | 64 | 0.8 | - | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| HAK | 39 | - | - | 0 | 39 | 0.6 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| OTH | 89 | 1 | 22 | 23 | 134 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 2.2 |
| Total | 5845 | 36 | 173 | 172 | 6226 | 93.9 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 100.0 |
| SKI 2N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI | 1894 | 1298 | 101 | 19 | 3313 | 39.0 | 26.7 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 68.1 |
| TAR | 814 | 0 | 0 | , | 816 | 16.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.8 |
| RBY | 29 | 213 | - | - | 242 | 0.6 | 4.4 | - | - | 5.0 |
| HOK | 146 | 0 | 0 | - | 146 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | - | 3.0 |
| BNS | 2 | 3 | 126 | 0 | 131 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 2.7 |
| BYX | 3 | 54 | 0 | - | 57 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | - | 1.2 |
| LIN | 17 | - | 35 | 1 | 53 | 0.4 | - | 0.7 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| OTH | 57 | 2 | 40 | 6 | 105 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 2.2 |
| Total | 2963 | 1570 | 302 | 28 | 4863 | 60.9 | 32.3 | 6.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 |
| SKI 2S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI | 5273 | 25 | 1 | 20 | 5320 | 70.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 71.1 |
| HOK | 527 | 26 | - | 6 | 559 | 7.0 | 0.3 | - | 0.1 | 7.5 |
| TAR | 487 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 487 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 |
| SCI | 465 | - | - | - | 465 | 6.2 | - | - | - | 6.2 |
| BYX | 155 | 85 | 1 | - | 241 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | - | 3.2 |
| WAR | 40 | 0 | 0 | 87 | 127 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| BNS | 37 | 32 | 53 | 2 | 125 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 1.7 |
| OTH | 114 | 24 | 11 | 10 | 159 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 2.1 |
| Total | 7099 | 193 | 66 | 125 | 7483 | 94.9 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 100.0 |
| SKI 1W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI | 3312 | 0 | 1 | 48 | 3362 | 90.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 91.7 |
| TAR | 120 | - | 0 | 1 | 121 | 3.3 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 |
| LIN | 100 | - | 1 | 0 | 100 | 2.7 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 |
| HPB | 0 | - | 20 | 1 | 21 | 0.0 | - | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| SNA | 17 | - | 0 | 1 | 18 | 0.5 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| OTH | 34 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 45 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1.2 |
| Total | 3583 | 1 | 30 | 53 | 3667 | 97.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 100.0 |



Figure 9: Distribution of bottom trawl landings by target species (ranked in terms of descending order of total landings) and fishing year in the SKI $1 \& 2$ sub-regions for trips which landed gemfish. Circle sizes are proportional within each panel: [EN]: largest circle= 375 t in 92/93 for SKI; [BoP]: largest circle= 793 t in 89/90 for SKI; [SKI2N]: largest circle= 260 t in 99/00 for SKI; [SKI2S]: largest circle= 707 t in 89/90 for SKI; [SKI1W]: largest circle= 588 t in 96/97 for SKI. Values for the plotted data are provided in Table E.3.

### 2.3.3.5 Preferred bottom trawl fishing depths for gemfish

Depth information is available from TCEPR and TCER forms which report bottom trawl catches pertaining to gemfish (either recording an estimated catch of gemfish or declaring gemfish as the target species). These data come either from the TCER forms introduced on 1 October 2007 or the longstanding TCEPR forms, which are primarily used by the larger offshore vessels with the exception of FMA 1, FMA 2 and FMA 9, where these forms have been in general use since the mid-1990s (see discussion in Section 2.3.2.3 above). The TCEPR forms have been in operation since the first year of data in this report (1989-90), with approximately 85\% of the depth observations reported in Table 12 originating from the TCEPR forms, accumulated over the 24 years.

Reported depth observations, summarised by combining both form types beginning in 1989-90, show that target gemfish bottom trawl fishing tends to be a deep fishery in all five regions, with the lowest mean depth being 244 m in SKI 2S and the deepest mean depth being 341 m in SKI 1W (Table 12). There is very little difference between the mean and median depths. The depth distribution of tows which caught or targeted gemfish varies according to the remaining target fisheries in the five regions, with most being relatively deep fisheries like scampi, hoki, ling and alfonsino (Figure 10). In the context of capturing gemfish, tarakihi is a relatively shallow fishery, with mean depths that take gemfish being below 200 m . There are relatively few observations of gemfish capture by the even more shallow fisheries, such as red gurnard (Figure 10).

Table 12: Summary statistics in the SKI 1\&2 sub-regions from distributions from all records (combined TCER and TCEPR formtypes) using the bottom trawl method for effort that targeted or caught gemfish by target species category. Data are summarised by sub-region from 1989-90 to 2012-13.

| Target species | Number | Lower 5\% of | Mean of | Median (50\%) of | Depth (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Upper 95\% of |
| East Northland |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI |  | 2114 | 162 | 281 | 285 | 370 |
| TAR | 418 | 117 | 216 | 210 | 320 |
| SCI | 405 | 337 | 362 | 360 | 410 |
| BYX | 72 | 590 | 619 | 625 | 652 |
| HOK | 51 | 210 | 395 | 395 | 500 |
| LIN | 36 | 192 | 374 | 390 | 450 |
| Other | 50 | 84 | 280 | 303 | 550 |
| Total | 3146 | 158 | 293 | 290 | 405 |
| Bay of Plenty |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCI | 4864 | 340 | 387 | 390 | 430 |
| SKI | 2575 | 151 | 312 | 329 | 400 |
| TAR | 2033 | 108 | 194 | 200 | 260 |
| HOK | 1373 | 210 | 367 | 380 | 452 |
| LIN | 245 | 290 | 404 | 419 | 468 |
| RBY | 183 | 160 | 327 | 345 | 410 |
| Other | 167 | 80 | 270 | 270 | 450 |
| Total | 11440 | 144 | 331 | 360 | 430 |
| SKI 2N |  |  |  |  |  |
| TAR | 3953 | 63 | 123 | 119 | 200 |
| SKI | 1904 | 145 | 271 | 296 | 368 |
| HOK | 446 | 110 | 226 | 200 | 415 |
| GUR | 149 | 40 | 82 | 80 | 122 |
| RBY | 113 | 185 | 283 | 294 | 350 |
| SCI | 87 | 325 | 367 | 370 | 404 |
| LIN | 69 | 200 | 371 | 400 | 470 |
| Other | 176 | 80 | 268 | 200 | 599 |
| Total | 6897 | 70 | 181 | 149 | 355 |
| SKI 2S |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCI | 6784 | 304 | 347 | 345 | 398 |
| SKI | 3971 | 132 | 244 | 239 | 390 |
| TAR | 2035 | 92 | 145 | 140 | 210 |
| HOK | 1548 | 153 | 329 | 308 | 508 |
| BYX | 202 | 235 | 419 | 444 | 520 |
| GUR | 144 | 51 | 83 | 84 | 123 |
| WAR | 107 | 50 | 94 | 90 | 140 |
| Other | 299 | 90 | 292 | 300 | 520 |
| Total | 15090 | 112 | 286 | 317 | 415 |
| SKI 1W |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKI | 1541 | 200 | 341 | 350 | 400 |
| TAR | 269 | 105 | 192 | 185 | 325 |
| LIN | 165 | 200 | 389 | 400 | 460 |
| BYX | 35 | 430 | 528 | 524 | 600 |
| HOK | 25 | 350 | 422 | 400 | 583 |
| Other | 75 | 110 | 300 | 320 | 405 |
| Total | 2110 | 162 | 328 | 350 | 430 |



Figure 10: Box plot distributions of bottom depth from combined TCER and TCEPR formtypes using the bottom trawl method for effort that targeted or caught gemfish in the five SKI $\mathbf{1 \& 2}$ subregions by target species category for the period 1989-90 to 2012-13. The vertical line in each panel indicates the median depth from all tows which caught or targeted gemfish.

### 2.3.3.6 Fine scale distribution of landings and CPUE for setnet and bottom trawl

Bottom trawl landings of gemfish occur on both coasts of the North Island in relatively localised areas of high catches. Two plots are provided, each showing the distribution of landings in two separate decades, 1989-90 to 1998-99 (Figure 11) and 2003-04 to 2012-13 (Figure 12). A second set of plots which shows the pattern of positive trawl CPUE (in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{h}$ ) are provided, again with one showing the
distribution of CPUE in the first ten years in the data set (1989-90 to 1998-99: Figure 13) and the other showing the CPUE in the final ten years in the data set (2003-04 to 2012-13: Figure 14). These pairs of plots demonstrate how the fishery for this species has changed as a result of the $80+\%$ drop in the combined SKI 1\&2 TACC from 2452 t in 1996-97 to 450 t by 2001-02 (see Table 1). These changes are particularly important given the seasonal nature of the gemfish fishery and the almost total disappearance of the early winter targeted fishery on gemfish spawning aggregations on both North Island coasts (see Figure 8). A comparison of Figure 11 with Figure 12 shows how landings in East Northland and the northwest coast have almost completely disappeared. There are still strong landings in the Bay of Plenty and off Hawke's Bay and the Wairarapa, but the scale of the landings has halved in the second plotted decade. The CPUE comparison is similar, with the highest CPUE in the first decade occurring in East Northland and the northwest North Island (Figure 13). CPUE in the final decade is highest in the Bay of Plenty, off of Gisborne and in various locations off the Wairarapa, but the scale of the CPUE in the second plot is about one-quarter of the high CPUEs observed in the first decade (Figure 14).


Figure 11: Total bottom trawl landings (t) for gemfish on the North Island, arranged in $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ grids, summed from 1989-90 to 1998-99. Legend colours divide the distribution of total landings into $\mathbf{2 5 \%}, \mathbf{5 0 \%}, \mathbf{7 5 \%}, \mathbf{9 0 \%}$ and $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ quantiles. Only grids which have at least three reporting vessels are plotted. Boundaries are shown for the general statistical areas plotted in Appendix B and the bathymetry indicates the $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathrm{m}, \mathbf{2 0 0} \mathrm{m}$ and $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathrm{m}$ depth contours.


Figure 12: Total bottom trawl landings (t) for gemfish on the North Island, arranged in $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ grids, summed from 2003-04 to 2012-13. Legend colours divide the distribution of total landings into $\mathbf{2 5 \%}, \mathbf{5 0 \%}, \mathbf{7 5 \%}, \mathbf{9 0 \%}$ and $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ quantiles. Only grids which have at least three reporting vessels are plotted. Boundaries are shown for the general statistical areas plotted in Appendix B and the bathymetry indicates the $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathrm{m}, \mathbf{2 0 0} \mathrm{m}$ and $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathrm{m}$ depth contours.


Figure 13: Total bottom trawl CPUE (kg/h) for gemfish on the North Island, arranged in $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ grids, summed from 1989-90 to 1998-99. Legend colours divide the distribution of total landings into approximate $\mathbf{2 5 \%}, \mathbf{5 0 \%}, \mathbf{7 5 \%}, \mathbf{9 0 \%}$ and $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ quantiles. Only grids which have at least three reporting vessels are plotted. Boundaries are shown for the general statistical areas plotted in Appendix B and the bathymetry indicates the $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ m}, \mathbf{2 0 0} \mathrm{m}$ and $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{m}$ depth contours.


Figure 14: Total bottom trawl CPUE (kg/h) for gemfish on the North Island, arranged in $0.1^{\circ} \times 0.1^{\circ}$ grids, summed from 2003-04 to 2012-13. Legend colours divide the distribution of total landings into approximate $\mathbf{2 5 \%}, \mathbf{5 0 \%}, \mathbf{7 5 \%}, \mathbf{9 0 \%}$ and $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ quantiles. Only grids which have at least three reporting vessels are plotted. Boundaries are shown for the general statistical areas plotted in Appendix B and the bathymetry indicates the $\mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ m , ~} \mathbf{2 0 0} \mathrm{m}$ and $\mathbf{4 0 0} \mathbf{m}$ depth contours.

## 3. STANDARDISED CPUE ANALYSIS

CPUE analyses based on SKI 1 bottom trawl catch and effort data were ruled out as indices of relative abundance in 2007 by the NINSWG because of the severe contraction of that fishery, including the loss of the far north fisheries. While SKI 2 also experienced contraction, there exist a wider range of available data and a large part of the remaining fishery takes place in SKI 2. This project's objective was to use available catch and effort data for SKI 2 to develop CPUE analyses for monitoring the overall SKI 1 and SKI 2 stock.

Ten SKI 2 CPUE analyses were investigated, five of which were based on daily amalgamated records (see Section 2.3.1) while the remaining five used event-level (tow-by-tow) records. The daily analyses
were preferred because there were insufficient data before 1993-94 in the tow-by-tow data sets to provide reliable indices and it was in this early period that the gemfish CPUE dropped precipitously. Table 13 lists the ten fishery CPUE models considered, showing the fishery definitions used for each model including the data preparation method, the form types used, the modelled year range, the statistical area definitions, the target species specifications, the core vessel rule and the selected best distribution:

Table 13: List of CPUE models considered as potential abundance monitoring indicators for SKI 2. Supporting diagnostics are reported in detail for the three fisheries highlighted in colour while a reduced set of diagnostics is provided for each of the remaining seven fisheries.

| No. Fishery | Data <br> Prep <br> Type | Forms | Year range | Statistical <br> Areas | Target Species | Core Vessel Definition | Best distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI) | daily effort | CELR, TCEPR, TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1989-90 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-019 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK, SKI | 5 trips/5 years | Lognormal |
| $2 \text { SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI) }$ | daily effort | CELR, TCEPR, TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1989-90 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-019 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK | 5 trips/5 years | lognormal |
| 3 SKI2_BT(SCI) | daily effort | CELR, TCEPR, TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1989-90 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ |  | SCI | 3 trips/4 years | log.logistic |


| 4 | SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI) | tow-by- TCEPR, <br> tow TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1993-94 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-019 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK, SKI | 5 trips/5 years lognormal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI) | tow-by- TCEPR, <br> tow TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1993-94 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-019 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK | 5 trips/5 years lognormal |
| 6 | SKI2_BT(SCI) | tow-by- TCEPR, <br> tow TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1993-94 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 014-015 | SCI | 3 trips/4 years log.logistic |
| 7 | SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI) | $\begin{array}{ll}  & \text { CELR, } \\ \text { daily } & \text { TCEPR, } \\ \text { effort- } & \text { TCER } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1989-90 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-017 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK, SKI | 5 trips/5 years lognormal |
| 8 | SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI) |  CELR, <br> daily TCEPR, <br> effort- TCER | $\begin{aligned} & 1989-90 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-017 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK | 5 trips/5 years lognormal |
| 9 | SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { tow-by- TCEPR, } \\ & \text { tow TCER } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1993-94 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-017 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK, SKI | 5 trips/5 years lognormal |
|  | SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { tow-by- TCEPR, } \\ & \text { tow TCER } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1993-94 \text { to } \\ & 2012-13 \end{aligned}$ | 011-017 | GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK | 5 trips/5 years lognormal |

Three (highlighted in colour in Table 13) of the above ten fisheries are reported in detail as Appendices which contain diagnostics, tabular output and plots for the selected model. These appendices are meant to serve as examples for the closely allied models, all of which contain a great deal of overlapping data with the example analyses, leading to similar diagnostics in each case (the Fishery Model Numbers below refer to first column in the above text table):

- Appendix G: SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) [Fishery Model No. 1 provides diagnostics as an example for allied fishery models 2,7 and 8 ];
- Appendix H: SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) [Fishery Model No. 5 provides diagnostics as an example for allied fishery models 4, 9 and 10];
- Appendix I: SKI 2_BT(SCI)(daily) [Fishery Model No. 3 provides diagnostics as an example for allied fishery model 6];
Model selection tables, tables of CPUE indices and plots of the positive catch series and of the combined, binomial and positive catch series are provided in Appendix J for the seven CPUE series without detailed diagnostics.


### 3.1 SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily):

The percentage of trips with zero SKI landings fluctuated between just over $40 \%$ to about $70 \%$ over the 24 year period [lower left panel] Figure G.2). The mean number of events per day of fishing jumped from 1.0 to nearly 1.3 from 2007-08 ([lower right panel]; Figure G.2), indicating that the daily-effort data preparation procedure did not completely adjust for the change from a daily to an event-based form type. The lognormal model explained $54 \%$ of the deviance (Table G.2), with target species, month, vessel and $\log$ (duration) entering the model after fishing year. There is a strong standardisation effect at the beginning of the series when the target species variable enters the model, adjusting for the shift away from targeting gemfish and switching to other species where the expected gemfish CPUE is much lower (Figure G.5, Figure G.7). The model fits the lognormal distribution well (Figure G.6), with the lognormal series showing a strong initial drop in the first two fishing years, followed by a long period with little or no trend (Figure G.4). The initial strong drop is seen in all the panels of the target×year implied residual plots, with the possible exception of LIN which has very little data (Figure G.11). The implied residual plots for area $\times$ year also match the strong initial decrease in all statistical areas, although the match is less obvious after the drop (Figure G.12). The combined series accentuates the strong initial decrease while the binomial series is nearly trendless (Figure G.13). The annual trend estimated by the SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) model is consistent with trends estimated by similar models by Fu et al. (2008) (Figure G.14). This analysis is supported by its diagnostics and can be used for monitoring the SKI 2 population that is vulnerable to this fishery.

### 3.2 SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow):

The percentage of trips with zero SKI landings decreased gradually from around $60 \%$ to near $40 \%$ over the 20 year period [lower left panel] Figure H.2). The mean number of events per record stayed at 1.0 because this is an event-based data set, but the mean effort (hours fished) dropped from about 3.6 to 2.2 hours/tow as the SKI target fishery waned into the late 1990s but the increased back to near 3.5 h/tow by the end of the series ([upper right panel] Figure H.2). The lognormal model explained $54 \%$ of the deviance (Table H.2), with month, area, bottom depth and vessel entering the model after fishing year. There is a strong standardisation effect in the middle and at the end of the series, when the area variable is added to the model because it compensates for high CPUE in this period due to a northward shift (predominantly off Gisborne) to statistical areas with high gemfish catch rates (Figure H.5; Figure H.8). The model fits the lognormal distribution well (Figure H.6), with the lognormal series showing a initial drop to a nadir in the early 2000s, followed by a gradually increasing trend to levels higher than the start of the series by 2012-13 (Figure H.4). The implied residual plots for area×year match the overall series trend in all statistical areas, as do the target species implied residuals, at least for those species with adequate amounts of data (Figure H.11, Figure H.12). The combined series looks very much like the lognormal series; with a slightly greater peak in 2011-12 than for the lognormal while the binomial series is nearly trendless (Figure H.13). The annual trend estimated by the SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) model is reasonably consistent with the trend estimated by a similar model by Fu et al. (2008) (Figure H.14). This analysis is supported by its diagnostics and can be used for monitoring the SKI 2 population that is vulnerable to this fishery.

### 3.3 SKI 2_BT(SCI)(daily):

The percentage of trips with zero SKI landings is generally low, being less than $20 \%$ in most years [lower left panel] Figure I.2). The mean number of events per day of fishing declined gradually from around 3.0 to below 3.0 ([lower right panel] Figure I.2), indicating that the daily-effort data preparation procedure adjusted the change from a daily to an event-based form type reasonably well (or that it was not necessary due to the high level of event-based forms in use by this fishery). The mean duration per record increased gradually over the same period ([lower right panel] Figure I.2). The log-logistic model explained $37 \%$ of the deviance (Table I.2), with month, vessel and $\log$ (duration) entering the model after fishing year. There is a strong standardisation effect at the beginning of the series when the month variable enters the model, adjusting the year coefficients upward because of fishing during months when the expectation of catching gemfish is low (Figure I.5, Figure I.7). The model fits the log-logistic distribution only moderately (Figure I.6), with the positive log-logistic series showing a strong initial drop in the first three fishing years, followed by a long period with little or no trend, and a possible drop at the end of the series (Figure I.4). The implied residual plots for area x year are not very informative because there is really only a single area with adequate data to specify a series (Area 014; Figure I.10). The combined series accentuates the strong initial decrease and drops a bit more at the end of the series, giving an overall decline after the steep initial decline while the binomial series is nearly trendless (Figure I.11). While this SKI 2_BT(SCI)(daily) model was developed as a sensitivity model, given the relatively small number of vessels and records and the limited spatial extent of the fishery, the estimated annual trend shows good consistency with the SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) and the SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) models (Figure I.12).

### 3.4 Investigation of possible leverage of Area 018 data on the estimated year indices:

Appendix K investigates the possible leverage associated with the large amount of data in Area 018 which may influence the series trend estimated by the various SKI 2 models. As well, Area 018 is administratively part of SKI 3, not SKI 2. Figure K. 1 demonstrates that there is no difference between the year coefficients estimated by paired models with and without Area 018. Table K. 1 demonstrates that the annual implied residual coefficients for each area correlate well with the annual model coefficients. As well, the correlation of the Area 018 annual implied residual coefficients with the overall model year coefficients is as strong as the more northerly areas.


Each relative series scaled so that the geometric mean=1.0 from 1994 to 2013

Figure 15: Comparison of the four main combined SKI 2 standardised CPUE series:
a) SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily); b) SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily); c) SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow); d) SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow).

### 3.5 Conclusions

The two daily-effort series show a strong drop in the first two years, followed by an almost trendless series which is consistent among all four analyses (Figure 15). Although the series after 1991-92 appears nearly trendless because of the wide scale in the plot introduced by the strong drop between 1989-90 and 1991-92, a declining trend can be inferred that reaches a nadir in the late 1990s, around the time that the TACCs for SKI $1 \& 2$ were being reduced (Table 1). Since then, there is possible evidence that the indices have increased, although the increase has been modest compared to the initial decline (Figure 15).

The correspondence between the four main series (designated Fishery Models No. 1, 2, 4, 5 in Table 13) is excellent, with all four models in good agreement (Figure 15). This correspondence, as well as the corroboration from the independent analysis taken from gemfish bycatch in the SKI 2 scampi fishery (see Figure I.12), provide some confidence that these SKI 2 CPUE analyses appear to be tracking the underlying gemfish abundance in SKI 1 and SKI 2.

On reviewing the results of this study on 29 April 2014, the NINSWG made the following conclusions:

- $\quad$ Standardised CPUE for SKI was accepted as an index of abundance for the SKI 1+2 biological stock.
- The Mix+SKI daily analysis was accepted as the main index of abundance for this stock. The combined index (delta lognormal), with confidence intervals, were to be presented in the WG Report.
- Future CPUE analyses should include data from the Bay of Plenty, as the characterisation work revealed that sufficient catch and effort data are currently collected from this part of SKI 1 (especially from Statistical Area 008). The area:month residual implied coefficients may provide additional insight on the movement of gemfish.


## 4. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was funded by MPI Research Project SKI2013/01. We thank the MPI Information \& Data Management team for providing the catch/effort data in a timely manner. Members of the Northern Inshore Working Group provided important input and advice through several iterations of the analyses contained in this report.

## 5. REFERENCES

Bentley, N.; Kendrick, T.H.; Starr, P.J.; Breen, P.A. (2012). Influence plots and metrics: tools for better understanding fisheries catch-per-unit-effort standardisations. ICES Journal of Marine Science 69:84-88, doi:10.1093/icesjms/fsr174

Boyd, R.O.; Reilly, J.L. (2005). 1999/2000 national marine recreational fishing survey: harvest estimates. Draft New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report held by Ministry for Primary Industries, Wellington.

Bradford, E. (1998). Harvest estimates from the 1996 national recreational fishing surveys. N.Z. Fisheries Assessment Research Document. 98/16. 27 p. (Unpublished report held in NIWA library, Wellington.)
Francis, R.I.C.C. (1999). The impact of correlations in standardised CPUE indices. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Research Document 99/42. 30 p. (Unpublished report held in NIWA library, Wellington.)

Francis, R.I.C.C. (2001). Orange roughy CPUE on the South and East Chatham Rise. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2001/26. 30 p.

Fu, D; Dunn, A; Hurst, R J (2008). Standardised CPUE analysis and stock assessment of northern gemfish (Rexea solandri) in SKI 1 and 2 for the 2005-06 fishing year. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2008/1. 68 p.
Heinemann, A.; Wynne-Jones, J.; Gray, A.; Hill, L. (2015). National Panel Survey of Marine Recreational Fishers 2011-12 Rationale and Methods. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2015/48. 94 p. (http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/23718/FAR_2014_67_2847_MAF201001.pdf.ashx

Kendrick, T.H.; Bentley, N. (2012). Fishery characterisation and setnet catch-per-unit-effort indices for gemfish in SPO 1 and SPO 8, 1989-90 to 2009-10. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2012/44. 95 p (http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/23079/12_44_TN2577.pdf.ashx)

Langley, A.D. (2104). Updated CPUE analyses for selected South Island inshore finfish stocks. SINSWG-2014-05. 104 p. (Unpublished document held by Ministry for Primary Industries, Wellington N.Z.: http://cs.fish.govt.nz/forums/thread/9530.aspx)
Ministry for Primary Industries (2016). Fisheries Assessment Plenary, May 2016: stock assessments and stock status. Compiled by the Fisheries Science Group, Ministry for Primary Industries, Wellington, New Zealand. 1556 p. (Gemfish found in chapter 24 of Volume 1: http://cs.fish.govt.nz/forums/thread/12485.aspx)

Ministry of Fisheries. (2010). WAREHOU Database Documentation Catch Effort Base Views and Fields. Version 9. 80 p. (Unpublished report held by the Ministry of Fisheries, Wellington. Obtainable from mailto:RDM.Shared@mpi.govt.nz)

Quinn, T.R.; Deriso, R.B. (1999). Quantitative Fish Dynamics. Oxford University Press. 542 p.
Starr, P.J. (2007). Procedure for merging MFish landing and effort data, version 2.0. Report to the Adaptive Management Programme Fishery Assessment Working Group: AMP WG/07/04. 17 p. (Unpublished document held by the Ministry for Primary Industries, Wellington, N.Z: http://cs.fish.govt.nz/forums/194/PostAttachment.aspx)

Starr, P.J. (2016). Rock lobster catch and effort data: summaries and CPUE standardisations, 1979-80 to 2014-15. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2016/36. 122 p.

Teirney, L.D.; Kilner, A.R.; Millar, R.E.; Bradford, E.; Bell, J.D. (1997). Estimation of recreational catch from 1991/92 to 1993/94 N.Z. Fisheries Assessment Research Document 97/15. 43 p. (Unpublished report held in NIWA library, Wellington.)

Vignaux, M. (1994). Catch per unit effort (CPUE) analysis of west coast South Island and Cook Strait spawning hoki fisheries, 1987-93. N.Z. Fisheries Assessment Research Document 94/11. 29 p. (Unpublished report held in NIWA library, Wellington, New Zealand)
Wynne-Jones, J.; Gray, A.; Hill, L.; Heinemann, A. (2014). National Panel Survey Of Marine Recreational Fishers 2011-12: Harvest Estimates. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Report 2014/67. 139 p. (http://fs.fish.govt.nz/Doc/23718/FAR_2014_67_2847_MAF2010-01.pdf.ashx)

# Appendix A. Glossary of Abbreviations, Codes, and Definitions of Terms 

Table A.1: Table of abbreviations and definitions of terms

| Term/Abbreviation | Definition |
| :---: | :---: |
| AIC | Akaike Information Criterion: used to select between different models (lower is better) |
| AMP | Adaptive Management Programme |
| analysis dataset | data set available after completion of grooming procedure (Starr 2007) |
| arithmetic CPUE | Sum of catch/sum of effort, usually summed over a year within the stratum of interest |
| CDI plot | Coefficient-distribution-influence plot (see Figure G. 7 for an example) (Bentley et al. 2012) |
| CELR | Catch/Effort Landing Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since July 1989 for all vessels less than 28 m . Fishing events are reported on a daily basis on this form |
| CLR | Catch Landing Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since July 1989 for all vessels not using the CELR or NCELR forms to report landings |
| CPUE <br> daily effort stratum | Catch Per Unit Effort <br> summarisation procedure which amalgamates catch and effort data to a day of fishing and assigns the predominant statistical area and target species to the associated data |
| destination code | code indicating how each landing was directed after leaving vessel (see Table 5) |
| EEZ <br> estimated catch | Exclusive Economic Zone: marine waters under control of New Zealand an estimate made by the operator of the vessel of the weight of gemfish captured, which is then recorded as part of the "fishing event". Only the top 5 species are required for any fishing event in the CELR and TCEPR data (expanded to 8 for the TCER, LTCER and NCELR form types) |
| fishing event | a "fishing event" is a record of activity in trip. It is a day of fishing within a single statistical area, using one method of capture and one declared target species (CELR data) or a unit of fishing effort (usually a tow or a line set) for fishing methods using other reporting forms |
| fishing year | 1 October - 30 September for gemfish |
| FMA | MPI Fishery Management Areas: 10 legal areas used by MPI to define large scale stock management units; QMAs consist of one or more of these regions |
| landing event | weight of gemfish off-loaded from a vessel at the end of a trip or otherwise disposed of as part of a transaction. Every landing has an associated destination code and there can be multiple landing events with the same or different destination codes for a trip |
| LCER | Lining Catch Effort Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since October 2003 for lining vessels larger than 28 m and reports set-by-set fishing events |
| LFR | Licensed Fish Receiver: processors legally allowed to receive commercially caught species |
| LTCER | Lining Trip Catch Effort Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since October 2007 for lining vessels between 6 and 28 m and reports individual set-by-set fishing events |
| MHR | Monthly Harvest Return: monthly returns used after 1 October 2001. Replaced QMRs but have same definition and utility |
| MPI | New Zealand Ministry for Primary Industries |
| NCELR | Netting Catch Effort Landing Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since October 2006 for inshore vessels using setnet gear between 6 and 28 m and reports individual fishing events |
| QMA | Quota Management Area: legally defined unit area used for gemfish management (Figure 1) |
| QMR | Quota Management Report: monthly harvest reports submitted by commercial fishermen to MPI. Considered to be best estimates of commercial harvest. In use from 1986 to 2001. |
| QMS | Quota Management System: name of the management system used in New Zealand to control commercial and non-commercial catches |
| replog | data extract identifier issued by MPI data unit |
| residual implied coefficient plots | plots which mimic interaction effects between the year coefficients and a categorical variable by adding the mean of the categorical variable residuals in each fishing year to the year coefficient, creating a plot of the "year effect" for each value of the categorical variable |
| rollup | a term describing the average number of records per "trip-stratum" |
| RTWG | MPI Recreational Technical Working Group |
| SINSWG | Southern Inshore Fisheries Assessment Working Group: MPI Working Group overseeing the work presented in this report |

## Term/Abbreviation

standardised CPUE
statistical area

TACC
TCEPR

TCER
trip
trip-stratum
unstandardised CPUE

## Definition

procedure used to remove the effects of explanatory variables such as vessel, statistical area and month of capture from a data set of catch/effort data for a species; annual abundance is usually modelled as an explanatory variable representing the year of capture and, after removing the effects of the other explanatory variables, the resulting year coefficients represent the relative change in species abundance
sub-areas (Appendix B) within an FMA which are identified in catch/effort returns. The boundaries for these statistical areas do not always coincide with the QMA/FMA boundaries, leading to ambiguity in the assignment of effort to a QMA.
Total Allowable Commercial Catch: catch limit set by the Minister of Fisheries for a QMA that applies to commercial fishing
Trawl Catch Effort Processing Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since July 1989 for deepwater vessels larger than 28 m and reports tow-by-tow fishing events
Trawl Catch Effort Return (Ministry of Fisheries 2010): active since October 2007 for inshore vessels between 6 and 28 m and reports tow-by-tow fishing events a unit of fishing activity by a vessel consisting of "fishing events" and "landing events", which are activities assigned to the trip. MPI generates a unique database code to identify each trip, using the trip start and end dates and the vessel code (Ministry of Fisheries 2010) summarisation within a trip by fishing method used, the statistical area of occupancy and the declared target species
geometric mean of all individual CPUE observations, usually summarised over a year within the stratum of interest

Table A.2: Code definitions used in the body of the main report and in Appendix E.

| Code | Definition | Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BLL | Bottom longlining | BAR | Barracouta |
| BPT | Bottom trawl-pair | BNS | Bluenose |
| BS | Beach seine/drag nets | BUT | Butterfish |
| BT | Bottom trawl—single | ELE | Elephant Fish |
| CP | Cod potting | FLA | Flatfish (mixed species) |
| DL | Drop/dahn lines | GMU | Grey mullet |
| DS | Danish seining—single | GSH | Ghost shark |
| HL | Handlining | GUR | Red gurnard |
| MW | Midwater trawl—single | HOK | Hoki |
| RLP | Rock lobster potting | HPB | Hapuku \& Bass |
| SLL | Surface longlining | JDO | John Dory |
| SN | Set netting (includes gill nets) | JMA | Jack mackerel |
| T | Trolling | KAH | Kahawai |
| TL | Trot lines | KIN | Kingfish |
|  |  | LEA | Leatherjacket |
| SKI 1E | the part of SKI 1 in FMA 1 | LIN | Ling |
| SKI 1W | the part of SKI 1 in FMA 9 | MOK | Moki |
|  |  | POR | Porae |
|  |  | RCO | Red cod |
|  |  | SKI | Gemfish |
|  |  | SCI | Scampi |
|  |  | SKI | Gemfish |
|  |  | SNA | Snapper |
|  |  | SPD | Spiny dogfish |
|  |  | SPE | Sea perch |
|  |  | SKI | Gemfish |
|  |  | SQU | Arrow squid |
|  |  | STA | Giant stargazer |
|  |  | SWA | Silver warehou |
|  |  | TAR | Tarakihi |
|  |  | TRE | Trevally |
|  |  | WAR | Blue warehou |
|  |  |  |  |

## Appendix B. Map of MPI statistical and management areas

## NEW ZEALAND FISHERY MANAGEMENT AREAS AND STATISTICAL AREAS



Figure B.1: Map of Ministry for Primary Industries statistical areas and Fishery Management Area (FMA) boundaries, showing locations where FMA boundaries are not contiguous with the statistical area boundaries.

## Appendix C. Method used to exclude "out-of-range" landings

## C. 1 Introduction

The method previously used to identify "implausibly large" landings used arithmetic CPUE, with the presumption that trips with extremely large arithmetic CPUE values existed because the contributing landings were implausibly large. This method had two major problems: one was that the arithmetic CPUE for mixed-method trips could not be easily calculated and the other was that there was a lot of subjectivity in the process (how does one identify an "implausibly large" arithmetic CPUE?). Dropping "implausibly large" landings is often necessary because there are large landings which are due to data errors (possibly at the data entry step), with landings from single trips occasionally exceeding $100-300 \mathrm{t}$ for some species (near to 160 t for SKI). These errors can result in substantial deviations from the accepted QMR/MHR catches and affect the credibility of the characterisation and CPUE analyses. The previous method transferred the problem of identifying "implausibly large" landings to identifying unreasonably large CPUE values. A further problem with the procedure was that the CPUE method was difficult to automate, requiring intermediate evaluations.

## C. 2 Methods

The method use for this procedure is less subjective and can be automated, evaluating trips with very large landings based on internal evidence within the trip that potentially corroborate the landings. The method proceeds in two steps:

Step 1 Trips with large landings above a specified threshold were selected using the empirical distribution of trip landing totals from all trips in the data set (for instance, all trips in the largest $1 \%$ quantile in terms of total trip landings);

Step 2 Internal evidence substantiating the landings within each trip was derived from summing the estimated catch for the species in question, as well as summing the "calculated green weight" (=number_bins*avg_weight_bin*conversion_factor) (Eq. C.1). The ratio of each these totals was taken with the declared green weight for the trip, with the minimum of the two ratios taken as the "best" validation (Eq. C.2). High values for this ratio (for instance, a value of 9 for this ratio implies that the declared green weight is 9 times larger than the "best" secondary total) are taken as evidence that the declared greenweight landing for the trip was not corroborated using the other available data, making the trip a candidate for dropping.
A two-way grid search was implemented for this procedure across a range of empirical quantiles (Step 1) and test ratio values (Step 2). The reason for stepping down through the quantiles was to minimise the number of trips removed by starting with trips that returned the largest catches. Similarly, the search started with the most extreme $r a t_{t, s}$ values and stepped down from there. For each pair of values, the "fit" (SSq"; Eq. C.3) of the annual sum of the landings was evaluated against the QMR/MHR totals, using a least-squares criterion. The pair of quantile and rat $t_{t, s}$ values which gave the lowest $S S q^{z}$ was used to select the set of candidate trips to drop because the resulting landings totals would be the closest overall to the QMR/MHR total catch.

The grid search was done independently for each SKI QMA because different ranges of quantile thresholds needed to be explored within each QMA in order to find a minimum.

## C. 3 Equations

For every trip, there exist three estimates of total greenweight catch for species $s$ :

$$
G_{t, s}^{d}=\sum_{i=1}^{n_{i}} g w t_{t, s, i}
$$

Eq. C. 1

$$
\begin{aligned}
& G_{t, s}^{c}=\sum_{i=1}^{n_{i}} C F_{s} * W_{t, i} * B_{t, i} \\
& G_{t, s}^{e}=\sum_{j=1}^{m_{t}} e s t_{t, s, j}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\quad G_{t, s}^{d}=$ sum of declared greenweight ( $g w t$ ) for trip $t$ over all $n_{t}$ landing records;
$G_{t, s}^{c}=$ sum of calculated greenweight for trip $t$ over all $n_{t}$ landing records, using conversion factor $C F_{s}$, weight of bin $W_{t, i}$ and number of bins $B_{t, i}$;
$G_{t, s}^{e}=$ sum of estimated catch (est) for trip $t$ over all $m_{t}$ effort records.
Assuming that $G_{t, s}^{d}$ is the best available estimate of the total landings of species $s$ for trip $t$, calculate the following ratios:

Eq. C. 2

$$
\begin{aligned}
& r 1_{t, s}=G_{t, s}^{d} / G_{t, s}^{c} \\
& r 2_{t, s}=G_{t, s}^{d} / G_{t, s}^{e} \\
& r a a_{t, s}=\min \left(r 1_{t, s}, r 2_{t, s}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $G_{t, s}^{d}, G_{t, s}^{c}$ and $G_{t, s}^{e}$ are defined in Eq. C.1, and ignoring $r 1_{t, s}$ or $r 2_{t, s}$ if missing when calculating rat $_{t, s}$.

The ratio $\mathrm{rat}_{t, s}$ can be considered the "best available information" to corroborate the landings declared in the total $G_{t, s}^{d}$, with ratios exceeding a threshold value (e.g. $r t_{t, s}>9.0$ ) considered to be uncorroborated. This criterion can be applied to a set of trips selected using a quantile of the empirical distribution of total trip greenweights. The set of trips to drop was selected on the basis of the pair of criteria (quantile and ratio threshold) which gave the lowest $S_{S q^{z}}$ (Eq. C.3) relative to the annual QMR/MHR totals:

Eq. C. 3

$$
g g_{y}^{z}=\sum_{1}^{p_{y}^{z}} L_{y}^{z}
$$

$$
S s q^{z}=\sum_{y=89 / 90}^{y=12 / 13}\left(g g_{y}^{z}-M H R_{y}\right)^{2}
$$

where $p_{y}^{z}$ is the number landing records in year $y$ for iteration $z$ (i.e.: a combination of a ratio threshold criterion with an empirical quantile cutoff criterion);
$L_{y}^{z}$ is a landing record included in year $y$ for iteration $z$.
$M H R_{y}$ is the corresponding MHR/QMR landing total for SKI in the QMA in year $y$.

## C. 4 Results

This approach found a "minimum" fit to the SKI 1 and SKI 2 QMR/MHR annual landings (as defined by Eq. C.3), resulting in dropping 4 and 3 trips in each respective QMA (Table C.1). This resulted in dropping about 250 t from the landings data set, including one trip from 1989-90 which was responsible for nearly 160 t of SKI 1 (Table C.2). A plot of the annual QMR/MHR SKI 1 landings compared to the sum of the landings in the SKI 1 data set showed that the total unedited landings was closer to the early annual QMR totals than was the sum of landings after removing the 4 identified SKI 1 trips (Figure C.1). But the details of the trip totals showed that the ratios ( $r 1_{t, s}$ or $r 2_{t, s}$, see Eq. C.2) ranged between 10 and 20 for these 4 trips, with one trip in 1989-90 reporting a total catch of 157 t of gemfish, a very large catch for an 8-day trip which only reported 14 t of estimated SKI catch
$\left(G_{t, s}^{e}\right)$ and calculated catch $\left(G_{t, s}^{c}\right)$ respectively. The remaining three trips reported landings in the order of $20-30 \mathrm{t}$. These large uncorroborated ratios were considered sufficient justification to drop these four trips in spite of the poorer fit to the early QMR annual catch totals (Figure C.1), with concern that they would bias estimates of CPUE in those early years with relatively less error checking in place. The effect of the dropped trips in SKI 2 was minimal as the total tonnage involved was less than 20 t (Figure C.1, Table C.2).

Table C.1: Statistics associated with the selected minimum in each QMA. $M H R_{y}=$ QMR/MHR landings in year $\boldsymbol{y} ; g g_{y}^{0}=$ unedited landings in year $\boldsymbol{y} ; g g_{y}=$ edited landings at selected minimum in year $\boldsymbol{y}$; $r t_{t, s}$ as defined in Eq. C.2.
$\begin{array}{r}\text { Number } \\ \text { trips }\end{array} \begin{gathered}\text { Total } \\ \text { trips in landings } \\ \text { dropped data set dropped (t) }\end{gathered}$$\sum_{y=89 / 90}^{y=12 / 13} M H R_{y} \sum_{y=89 / 90}^{y=12 / 13} g g_{y}^{0} \sum_{y=89 / 90}^{y=12 / 13} g g_{y} \sum_{y=89 / 90}^{y=12 / 13}\left(g g_{y}-M H R_{y}\right)$
 $\begin{array}{llllllllll}\text { SKI2 } & 96 & 4 & 3 & 16405 & 19.6 & 12638 & 12112 & 12092 & -545\end{array}$

Table C.2: Distribution of tonnage dropped by year for the seven trips identified in Table C.1.

| Fishing | QMA |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Year | SKI 1 | SKI 2 | Total |
| 89/90 | 157.2 | - | 157.2 |
| $90 / 91$ | 25.7 | - | 25.7 |
| $91 / 92$ | 26.7 | - | 26.7 |
| $93 / 94$ | 21.5 | - | 21.5 |
| $95 / 96$ | - | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| $04 / 05$ | - | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| $05 / 06$ | - | 5.1 | 5.1 |
| Total | 231.1 | 19.6 | 250.7 |

Table C.3: Number of trips dropped over a two parameter search: A) a threshold quantile cut-off which selected the set of large landings over which to search and B) the ratio (rat $t_{t, s}$ ) (Eq. C.2) which sets the maximum criterion for accepting a landing. The quantile/ratio pair with the lowest Ssq ${ }^{2}$ (Eq. C.3) is coloured blue for each SKI QMA. Selected pairings (Table C.1) which differed from the actual minimum are marked in grey.

| Quantile | SKI 1 Ratio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SKI 2 Ratio |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 95 | 7 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 96 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 97 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 98 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 99 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 99.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 99.9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table C.4: Annual statistics associated with the selected minima in SKI 1 and SKI 2. $M H R_{y}=\mathbf{Q M R} /$ MHR landings in year $\boldsymbol{y} ; g g_{y}^{0}=$ unedited landings in year $\boldsymbol{y} ; g g_{y}=$ edited landings at selected minimum in year $y$. The final two columns are the annual result of applying Eq. C. 3 to the unedited landings and to the selected QMA "minimum" defined in Table C.1.

| Fishing year | SKI 1 |  |  |  |  | SKI 2 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $M H R_{y}$ | $g g_{y}^{0}$ |  | $\left(g g_{y}^{0}-M H R_{y}\right)$ | $\left(g g_{y}-M H R_{y}\right)$ | $M H R_{y}$ | $g g_{y}^{0}$ |  | $\left(g g_{y}^{0}-M H R_{y}\right)$ | $\left(g g_{y}-M H R_{y}\right)$ |
| 89/90 | 1230.1 | 1247.3 | 1090.1 | 294.8 | 19613.7 | 1043.5 | 949.6 | 949.6 | 8812.0 | 8812.0 |
| 90/91 | 1057.8 | 1051.9 | 1026.1 | 34.4 | 999.2 | 949.0 | 826.0 | 826.0 | 15140.1 | 15140.1 |
| 91/92 | 1005.4 | 1034.2 | 1007.5 | 825.7 | 4.2 | 1199.2 | 1154.8 | 1154.8 | 1974.0 | 1974.0 |
| 92/93 | 1292.0 | 1345.9 | 1345.9 | 2910.6 | 2910.6 | 1020.1 | 1009.2 | 1009.2 | 119.1 | 119.1 |
| 93/94 | 1155.8 | 1174.6 | 1153.2 | 352.9 | 7.1 | 1057.6 | 1064.6 | 1064.6 | 49.3 | 49.3 |
| 94/95 | 1031.7 | 1009.6 | 1009.6 | 485.4 | 485.4 | 905.9 | 878.4 | 878.4 | 757.1 | 757.1 |
| 95/96 | 800.6 | 739.2 | 739.2 | 3759.2 | 3759.2 | 789.3 | 798.2 | 791.7 | 80.8 | 6.0 |
| 96/97 | 965.2 | 955.9 | 955.9 | 85.5 | 85.5 | 977.8 | 892.1 | 892.1 | 7350.5 | 7350.5 |
| 97/98 | 626.9 | 630.0 | 630.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 670.5 | 543.7 | 543.7 | 16093.1 | 16093.1 |
| 98/99 | 412.7 | 410.4 | 410.4 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 335.6 | 338.6 | 338.6 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| 99/00 | 409.1 | 407.5 | 407.5 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 508.6 | 506.9 | 506.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| 00/01 | 335.4 | 355.1 | 355.1 | 385.1 | 385.1 | 330.5 | 314.9 | 314.9 | 243.5 | 243.5 |
| 01/02 | 200.9 | 204.1 | 204.1 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 268.1 | 266.3 | 266.3 | 3.1 | 3.1 |
| 02/03 | 205.5 | 204.4 | 204.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 312.8 | 312.7 | 312.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 03/04 | 221.1 | 216.4 | 216.4 | 21.3 | 21.3 | 300.7 | 300.6 | 300.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 04/05 | 233.7 | 238.0 | 238.0 | 18.6 | 18.6 | 259.3 | 264.1 | 256.1 | 23.7 | 9.9 |
| 05/06 | 230.1 | 226.4 | 226.4 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 182.4 | 186.8 | 181.7 | 18.9 | 0.5 |
| 06/07 | 214.9 | 205.5 | 205.5 | 87.8 | 87.8 | 316.6 | 310.4 | 310.4 | 39.1 | 39.1 |
| 07/08 | 216.0 | 216.6 | 216.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 248.9 | 245.6 | 245.6 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| 08/09 | 191.0 | 194.6 | 194.6 | 13.1 | 13.1 | 191.0 | 189.2 | 189.2 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| 09/10 | 247.4 | 248.1 | 248.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 176.1 | 176.8 | 176.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 10/11 | 225.8 | 222.5 | 222.5 | 10.8 | 10.8 | 299.6 | 287.0 | 287.0 | 158.2 | 158.2 |
| 11/12 | 212.2 | 213.2 | 213.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 154.7 | 155.6 | 155.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 12/13 | 182.3 | 182.3 | 182.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 140.0 | 140.0 | 140.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | 12903.61 | 12933.912 | 12702.8 | 9329.8 | 28446.312 | 12637.81 | 12112.01 | 12092.4 | 50889.9 | 50782.8 |

Table C.5: Trip threshold ( $\mathrm{t)} \mathrm{associated} \mathrm{with} \mathrm{each} \mathrm{quantile} \mathrm{searched:} \mathrm{every} \mathrm{trip} \mathrm{above} \mathrm{the} \mathrm{indicated}$ threshold tonnage was evaluated for corroboration of declared greenweight catch.

|  |  | Fishstock |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Quantile | SKI 1 | SKI 2 |
| 95 | 2.7 | 3.6 |
| 96 | 4.0 | 4.4 |
| 97 | 5.9 | 5.7 |
| 98 | 8.6 | 7.8 |
| 99 | 13.9 | 11.8 |
| 99.5 | 20.3 | 16.6 |
| 99.9 | 48.9 | 34.6 |

Table C.6: Total landings (t) dropped over the two parameter search defined in Table C.3. The quantile/ratio pair with the lowest $S s q^{2}$ (Eq. C.3) is coloured blue for each SKI QMA. Selected pairings (Table C.1) which differed from the actual minimum are marked in grey.

|  |  |  |  | SKI 1 Ratio |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Quantile | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 95 | 245.8 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 217.6 |
| 96 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 217.6 |
| 97 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 239.1 | 217.6 |
| 98 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 209.6 |
| 99 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 209.6 |
| 99.5 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 231.1 | 209.6 |
| 99.9 | 157.2 | 157.2 | 157.2 | 157.2 | 157.2 |


|  |  |  | SKI 2 Ratio |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 43.6 | 19.6 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 6.5 |
| 43.6 | 19.6 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 6.5 |
| 38.5 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 14.6 | 6.5 |
| 32.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 0 |
| 12.8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table C.7: "Fit" (Ssq": Eq. C.3) over the two parameter search defined in Table C.3. The quantile/ratio pair with the lowest $S s q^{2}$ is coloured blue for each SKI QMA. Selected pairings (Table C.1) which differed from the actual minimum are marked in grey.

| Quantile |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 95 | 30546 | 29491 | 29491 | 29491 | 29837 | 52798 | 50783 | 50801 | 50801 | 50815 |
| 96 | 29491 | 29491 | 29491 | 29491 | 29837 | 52798 | 50783 | 50801 | 50801 | 50815 |
| 97 | 29491 | 29491 | 29491 | 29491 | 29837 | 52816 | 50801 | 50801 | 50801 | 50815 |
| 98 | 28446 | 28446 | 28446 | 28446 | 28792 | 52891 | 50876 | 50876 | 50876 | 50890 |
| 99 | 28446 | 28446 | 28446 | 28446 | 28792 | 50874 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 |
| 99.5 | 28446 | 28446 | 28446 | 28446 | 28792 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 |
| 99.9 | 28649 | 28649 | 28649 | 28649 | 28649 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 | 50890 |

Table C.8: Differences between the edited total landings and the sum of the QMR/MHR landings $\left(\sum_{y=89 / 90}^{y=12 / 13}\left(g g_{y}-M H R_{y}\right)\right)$ over the two parameter search defined in Table C.3. The quantile/ratio pair with the lowest $S s q^{2}$ is coloured blue for each SKI QMA. Selected pairings (Table C.1) which differed from the actual minimum are marked in grey.

| Quantile | SKI 1 Ratio |  |  |  |  | SKI 2 Ratio |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 95 | - 216 | - 209 | - 209 | - 209 | -187 | - 569 | - 545 | - 540 | - 540 | -532 |
| 96 | - 209 | - 209 | - 209 | -209 | - 187 | - 569 | -545 | -540 | - 540 | -532 |
| 97 | - 209 | - 209 | - 209 | - 209 | - 187 | - 564 | -540 | - 540 | - 540 | -532 |
| 98 | - 201 | - 201 | - 201 | - 201 | - 179 | -558 | -534 | -534 | -534 | -526 |
| 99 | - 201 | - 201 | - 201 | - 201 | -179 | - 539 | -526 | -526 | -526 | -526 |
| 99.5 | - 201 | - 201 | - 201 | - 201 | - 179 | - 526 | -526 | -526 | - 526 | -526 |
| 99.9 | -127 | -127 | -127 | -127 | -127 | -526 | -526 | -526 | -526 | -526 |



Figure C.1: Comparison of QMR/MHR annual total landings for SKI 1 and SKI 2 with two extracts: A: unedited or "raw" landings; and B: total landings after dropping the trips identified at the selected QMA "minimum" quantile/ratio pairing defined in Table C.1.

## Appendix D. Data preparation information by QMA

Table D.1. Comparison of the total adjusted QMR/MHR catch (t) for SKI 1 and SKI 2, reported by fishing year, with the sum of the corrected landed catch totals (bottom part of the MPI CELR form or MPI CLR form), the total catch after matching effort with landing data ('Analysis' data set) and the sum of the estimated catches from the Analysis data set. Data source: MPI replog 9303: 1989-90 to 2012-13. Landings and QMR/MHR totals have been adjusted to consistent conversion factors across years.


1 excludes 4 trips from SKI 1 and 3 trips from SKI 2 which were dropped for being "out of range" (see Table C.1).

Table D.2. Summary statistics pertaining to the reporting of estimated catch from the SKI 1 and SKI 2 analysis datasets.

|  | Trips with landed catch but which report no estimated catch |  |  |  |  |  | SKI 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | SKI 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Statistics (excluding 0s) for the ratio of landed/estimated catch by trip |  |  |  | Trips with landed catch but which report no estimated catch |  |  | Statistics (excluding 0s) for the ratio of landed/estimated catch by trip |  |  |  |
|  | Trips: <br> \% relative <br> to total trips | Landings: <br> \% relative <br> to total landings | Landings <br> (t) | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \% \\ \text { quantile } \end{array}$ | Median | Mean | $\begin{array}{r} 95 \% \\ \text { quantile } \end{array}$ | Trips: <br> \% relative <br> to total trips | Landings: <br> \% relative <br> to total <br> landings | Landings <br> (t) | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \% \\ \text { quantile } \end{array}$ | Median | Mean | $\begin{array}{r} 95 \% \\ \text { quantile } \end{array}$ |
| 89/90 | 28 | 6 | 70 | 0.67 | 1.08 | 1.39 | 2.78 | 29 | 3 | 33 | 0.80 | 1.04 | 1.29 | 2.23 |
| 90/91 | 26 | 1 | 12 | 0.56 | 1.10 | 1.32 | 2.59 | 27 | 2 | 23 | 0.80 | 1.06 | 1.40 | 2.86 |
| 91/92 | 21 | 4 | 38 | 0.58 | 1.11 | 2.17 | 2.88 | 33 | 1 | 11 | 0.65 | 1.07 | 1.36 | 2.70 |
| 92/93 | 27 | 1 | 19 | 0.67 | 1.09 | 1.53 | 2.94 | 34 | 1 | 12 | 0.66 | 1.13 | 5.83 | 3.44 |
| 93/94 | 38 | 1 | 12 | 0.54 | 1.11 | 1.37 | 3.00 | 31 | 1 | 15 | 0.66 | 1.13 | 1.90 | 4.08 |
| 94/95 | 42 | 1 | 14 | 0.53 | 1.15 | 1.49 | 3.50 | 39 | 3 | 25 | 0.70 | 1.16 | 1.70 | 4.44 |
| 95/96 | 30 | 3 | 20 | 0.62 | 1.18 | 1.45 | 3.09 | 36 | 2 | 16 | 0.46 | 1.12 | 1.47 | 3.76 |
| 96/97 | 30 | 1 | 9 | 0.55 | 1.14 | 1.47 | 3.23 | 33 | 1 | 9 | 0.68 | 1.13 | 1.50 | 3.31 |
| 97/98 | 35 | 2 | 10 | 0.58 | 1.12 | 1.51 | 3.50 | 41 | 1 | 10 | 0.50 | 1.12 | 1.41 | 3.03 |
| 98/99 | 34 | 2 | 10 | 0.50 | 1.22 | 1.55 | 3.44 | 43 | 2 | 6 | 0.56 | 1.17 | 2.01 | 3.45 |
| 99/00 | 36 | 2 | 10 | 0.50 | 1.33 | 1.57 | 3.36 | 45 | 2 | 8 | 0.57 | 1.20 | 1.61 | 3.95 |
| 00/01 | 34 | 2 | 7 | 0.60 | 1.25 | 1.65 | 3.28 | 50 | 4 | 13 | 0.60 | 1.21 | 1.67 | 3.90 |
| 01/02 | 35 | 5 | 11 | 0.60 | 1.34 | 1.79 | 3.65 | 48 | 3 | 7 | 0.70 | 1.25 | 1.69 | 3.98 |
| 02/03 | 36 | 4 | 7 | 0.63 | 1.34 | 1.69 | 3.75 | 47 | 3 | 9 | 0.62 | 1.26 | 2.07 | 4.11 |
| 03/04 | 36 | 4 | 9 | 0.56 | 1.40 | 1.83 | 4.00 | 46 | 2 | 6 | 0.67 | 1.30 | 1.72 | 4.45 |
| 04/05 | 38 | 3 | 7 | 0.70 | 1.34 | 2.07 | 3.68 | 39 | 3 | 7 | 0.43 | 1.19 | 1.86 | 4.67 |
| 05/06 | 37 | 4 | 10 | 0.51 | 1.50 | 2.04 | 4.69 | 46 | 4 | 8 | 0.53 | 1.35 | 1.77 | 4.12 |
| 06/07 | 34 | 4 | 8 | 0.60 | 1.33 | 1.95 | 4.95 | 42 | 3 | 9 | 0.60 | 1.30 | 1.77 | 4.60 |
| 07/08 | 36 | 2 | 5 | 0.50 | 1.26 | 1.72 | 4.43 | 27 | 2 | 6 | 0.46 | 1.17 | 2.28 | 4.47 |
| 08/09 | 32 | 4 | 7 | 0.46 | 1.32 | 2.16 | 5.50 | 27 | 1 | 3 | 0.60 | 1.28 | 1.91 | 5.32 |
| 09/10 | 33 | 2 | 5 | 0.63 | 1.38 | 2.54 | 5.43 | 28 | 2 | 4 | 0.50 | 1.25 | 2.30 | 6.00 |
| 10/11 | 31 | 3 | 6 | 0.60 | 1.51 | 2.20 | 6.50 | 23 | 1 | 3 | 0.56 | 1.26 | 1.90 | 5.00 |
| 11/12 | 33 | 2 | 5 | 0.52 | 1.38 | 1.89 | 5.00 | 24 | 2 | 3 | 0.55 | 1.22 | 1.86 | 4.00 |
| 12/13 | 27 | 2 | 3 | 0.60 | 1.38 | 1.93 | 4.70 | 26 | 4 | 6 | 0.45 | 1.16 | 1.70 | 5.00 |
| Total | 33 | 2 | 315 | 0.59 | 1.23 | 1.75 | 3.84 | 35 | 2 | 252 | 0.60 | 1.17 | 1.98 | 4.00 |



Figure D.1: Plots of the SKI 1 catch dataset using annual totals presented in Table D.1.


Figure D.2: Plot of the SKI 2\catch datasets using annual totals presented in Table D.1.


Figure D.3: [left panel]: scatter plot of the sum of landed and estimated gemfish catch for each trip in the SKI 1 analysis dataset. [right panel]: distribution (weighted by the landed catch) of the ratio of landed to estimated catch per trip. Trips where the estimated catch=0 have been assigned a ratio=0.


Figure D.4: [left panel]: scatter plot of the sum of landed and estimated gemfish catch for each trip in the SKI 2 analysis dataset. [right panel]: distribution (weighted by the landed catch) of the ratio of landed to estimated catch per trip. Trips where the estimated catch=0 have been assigned a ratio=0.

## Appendix E. Data summaries by sub-region: SKI 1 and SKI 2

Table E.1A: Distribution of landings (\%) by method of capture and fishing year for SKI 1 East Northland (EN) and Bay of Plenty (BoP) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total landings for BT in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 6.

| Fishing year | Distribution (t) |  |  |  |  | Distribution (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total |
| EN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 315.2 | - | 1.8 | 0.6 | 317.5 | 99.2 | - | 0.6 | 0.2 | 9.8 |
| 90/91 | 372.3 | 0.0 | 11.3 | 1.0 | 384.5 | 96.8 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 0.3 | 11.8 |
| 91/92 | 317.8 | - | 23.2 | 0.8 | 341.7 | 93.0 | - | 6.8 | 0.2 | 10.5 |
| 92/93 | 391.2 | - | 20.9 | 1.4 | 413.5 | 94.6 | - | 5.1 | 0.3 | 12.7 |
| 93/94 | 365.9 | 0.0 | 12.0 | 1.5 | 379.4 | 96.4 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 0.4 | 11.7 |
| 94/95 | 346.3 | - | 12.3 | 2.9 | 361.5 | 95.8 | - | 3.4 | 0.8 | 11.1 |
| 95/96 | 221.6 | 0.0 | 6.3 | 9.5 | 237.3 | 93.4 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 7.3 |
| 96/97 | 143.3 | 0.0 | 17.8 | 0.6 | 161.8 | 88.6 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 0.4 | 5.0 |
| 97/98 | 88.0 | 0.0 | 18.3 | 2.1 | 108.4 | 81.2 | 0.0 | 16.9 | 1.9 | 3.3 |
| 98/99 | 82.7 | 0.0 | 28.9 | 1.0 | 112.7 | 73.4 | 0.0 | 25.7 | 0.9 | 3.5 |
| 99/00 | 84.8 | 0.0 | 16.9 | 0.2 | 102.0 | 83.2 | 0.0 | 16.6 | 0.2 | 3.1 |
| 00/01 | 19.5 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 0.4 | 32.7 | 59.7 | 0.0 | 39.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 |
| 01/02 | 44.9 | 0.0 | 15.5 | 0.1 | 60.5 | 74.2 | 0.0 | 25.6 | 0.2 | 1.9 |
| 02/03 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.2 | 19.9 | 23.2 | 0.0 | 75.6 | 1.1 | 0.6 |
| 03/04 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 9.5 | 0.1 | 17.0 | 43.4 | 0.0 | 55.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| 04/05 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 10.3 | 0.0 | 21.9 | 52.8 | 0.0 | 47.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 |
| 05/06 | 23.8 | 0.1 | 13.4 | 0.2 | 37.5 | 63.6 | 0.3 | 35.7 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| 06/07 | 19.4 | 0.3 | 12.3 | 0.3 | 32.2 | 60.1 | 0.9 | 38.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 |
| 07/08 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 9.6 | 0.2 | 16.3 | 39.5 | 0.2 | 59.2 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| 08/09 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 8.7 | 0.2 | 14.8 | 19.9 | 19.8 | 58.9 | 1.4 | 0.5 |
| 09/10 | 10.2 | 8.1 | 6.1 | 0.3 | 24.7 | 41.2 | 32.6 | 24.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| 10/11 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 10.6 | 2.9 | 21.4 | 25.1 | 11.8 | 49.7 | 13.5 | 0.7 |
| 11/12 | 2.6 | 4.5 | 6.6 | 1.5 | 15.3 | 17.2 | 29.6 | 43.3 | 9.9 | 0.5 |
| 12/13 | 4.5 | 0.2 | 9.9 | 0.5 | 15.1 | 30.1 | 1.2 | 65.7 | 3.0 | 0.5 |
| Total | 2892.4 | 18.7 | 310.1 | 28.4 | 3249.6 | 89.0 | 0.6 | 9.5 | 0.9 | 100.0 |
| BoP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 888.1 | - | 12.1 | 3.0 | 903.2 | 98.3 | - | 1.3 | 0.3 | 14.5 |
| 90/91 | 726.2 | 0.2 | 14.2 | 1.1 | 741.6 | 97.9 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 11.9 |
| 91/92 | 607.4 | 5.0 | 9.6 | 4.5 | 626.4 | 97.0 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 10.1 |
| 92/93 | 660.7 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 36.6 | 704.4 | 93.8 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 5.2 | 11.3 |
| 93/94 | 256.5 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 10.4 | 272.0 | 94.3 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| 94/95 | 155.7 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 163.3 | 95.4 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.6 |
| 95/96 | 201.1 | 0.8 | 6.4 | 7.9 | 216.2 | 93.0 | 0.4 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| 96/97 | 241.5 | 0.8 | 6.2 | 7.4 | 255.9 | 94.4 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 4.1 |
| 97/98 | 143.6 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 9.2 | 158.4 | 90.6 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 5.8 | 2.5 |
| 98/99 | 64.9 | 0.3 | 4.1 | 7.2 | 76.6 | 84.8 | 0.5 | 5.3 | 9.4 | 1.2 |
| 99/00 | 44.6 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 53.4 | 83.5 | 8.2 | 7.0 | 1.3 | 0.9 |
| 00/01 | 51.2 | 0.1 | 9.8 | 0.2 | 61.3 | 83.5 | 0.2 | 16.0 | 0.3 | 1.0 |
| 01/02 | 62.2 | 0.3 | 8.5 | 0.5 | 71.6 | 86.9 | 0.4 | 11.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| 02/03 | 131.3 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.4 | 139.9 | 93.9 | 0.0 | 5.8 | 0.3 | 2.2 |
| 03/04 | 172.7 | - | 11.9 | 3.2 | 187.9 | 91.9 | - | 6.3 | 1.7 | 3.0 |
| 04/05 | 196.8 | 0.2 | 11.2 | 0.6 | 208.9 | 94.2 | 0.1 | 5.4 | 0.3 | 3.4 |
| 05/06 | 166.3 | 6.9 | 10.4 | 0.3 | 183.8 | 90.5 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 0.1 | 3.0 |
| 06/07 | 155.3 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 0.3 | 166.1 | 93.5 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 0.2 | 2.7 |
| 07/08 | 146.8 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 1.5 | 162.7 | 90.3 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 0.9 | 2.6 |
| 08/09 | 137.5 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 15.1 | 155.7 | 88.3 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 9.7 | 2.5 |
| 09/10 | 189.6 | 0.6 | 7.2 | 16.0 | 213.4 | 88.8 | 0.3 | 3.4 | 7.5 | 3.4 |
| 10/11 | 159.9 | 2.3 | 4.9 | 18.5 | 185.6 | 86.2 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 9.9 | 3.0 |
| 11/12 | 155.5 | 0.2 | 4.8 | 13.1 | 173.6 | 89.6 | 0.1 | 2.8 | 7.6 | 2.8 |
| 12/13 | 129.8 | 1.1 | 2.6 | 10.5 | 144.1 | 90.1 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 7.3 | 2.3 |
| Total | 5845.1 | 35.8 | 173.2 | 171.6 | 6225.8 | 93.9 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 100.0 |

Table E.1B: Distribution of landings (\%) by method of capture and fishing year for SKI 2 North (SKI 2N) and SKI 2 South (SKI 2S) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total landings for BT in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 6.

| Fishing year | Distribution (t) |  |  |  |  | Distribution (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total |
| SKI 2N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 153.5 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 159.6 | 96.2 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 3.3 |
| 90/91 | 163.2 | 0.4 | 21.3 | 0.3 | 185.3 | 88.1 | 0.2 | 11.5 | 0.1 | 3.8 |
| 91/92 | 197.1 | 156.4 | 28.5 | 0.1 | 382.2 | 51.6 | 40.9 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 7.9 |
| 92/93 | 108.4 | 77.4 | 53.8 | 7.7 | 247.4 | 43.8 | 31.3 | 21.8 | 3.1 | 5.1 |
| 93/94 | 62.5 | 240.4 | 38.3 | 17.2 | 358.4 | 17.5 | 67.1 | 10.7 | 4.8 | 7.4 |
| 94/95 | 84.6 | 410.2 | 10.4 | 0.1 | 505.3 | 16.7 | 81.2 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 10.4 |
| 95/96 | 147.2 | 306.0 | 8.9 | 0.4 | 462.4 | 31.8 | 66.2 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 9.5 |
| 96/97 | 265.4 | 121.6 | 5.2 | 0.3 | 392.5 | 67.6 | 31.0 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 8.1 |
| 97/98 | 145.2 | 20.5 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 169.5 | 85.7 | 12.1 | 2.0 | 0.2 | 3.5 |
| 98/99 | 149.9 | 6.5 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 159.9 | 93.8 | 4.1 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 3.3 |
| 99/00 | 279.5 | 12.3 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 293.9 | 95.1 | 4.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 6.0 |
| 00/01 | 137.2 | 30.5 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 170.8 | 80.3 | 17.8 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 3.5 |
| 01/02 | 97.5 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 103.9 | 93.9 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 2.1 |
| 02/03 | 132.9 | 13.9 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 152.1 | 87.3 | 9.1 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| 03/04 | 123.3 | 17.8 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 150.1 | 82.2 | 11.8 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 3.1 |
| 04/05 | 119.4 | 4.6 | 8.7 | - | 132.7 | 90.0 | 3.4 | 6.6 | - | 2.7 |
| 05/06 | 67.3 | 19.8 | 10.3 | 0.3 | 97.7 | 68.9 | 20.3 | 10.5 | 0.3 | 2.0 |
| 06/07 | 94.7 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 0.5 | 120.1 | 78.9 | 12.9 | 7.9 | 0.4 | 2.5 |
| 07/08 | 65.6 | 33.7 | 11.3 | 0.2 | 110.8 | 59.2 | 30.4 | 10.2 | 0.1 | 2.3 |
| 08/09 | 52.8 | 3.4 | 12.7 | 0.1 | 69.1 | 76.4 | 5.0 | 18.4 | 0.2 | 1.4 |
| 09/10 | 81.6 | 4.3 | 9.8 | 0.1 | 95.8 | 85.1 | 4.5 | 10.2 | 0.1 | 2.0 |
| 10/11 | 92.3 | 56.3 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 161.4 | 57.2 | 34.9 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 3.3 |
| 11/12 | 91.0 | 2.1 | 14.1 | 0.0 | 107.2 | 84.8 | 2.0 | 13.2 | 0.0 | 2.2 |
| 12/13 | 50.9 | 12.2 | 11.8 | 0.1 | 75.0 | 67.8 | 16.3 | 15.7 | 0.2 | 1.5 |
| Total | 2963.1 | 1570.2 | 302.0 | 27.7 | 4863.1 | 60.9 | 32.3 | 6.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 |
| SKI 2S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 864.9 | 16.8 | 4.2 | 2.1 | 888.0 | 97.4 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 11.9 |
| 90/91 | 669.4 | 12.9 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 684.0 | 97.9 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 9.1 |
| 91/92 | 762.1 | 7.7 | 6.5 | 10.3 | 786.7 | 96.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 10.5 |
| 92/93 | 706.2 | 36.3 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 748.4 | 94.4 | 4.9 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 10.0 |
| 93/94 | 650.0 | 19.2 | 2.9 | 6.5 | 678.6 | 95.8 | 2.8 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 9.1 |
| 94/95 | 365.0 | 11.8 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 379.8 | 96.1 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 5.1 |
| 95/96 | 347.1 | 6.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 354.2 | 98.0 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4.7 |
| 96/97 | 484.8 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 27.4 | 520.5 | 93.1 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 7.0 |
| 97/98 | 392.8 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 47.0 | 443.5 | 88.6 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 5.9 |
| 98/99 | 159.1 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 16.3 | 178.7 | 89.0 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 9.1 | 2.4 |
| 99/00 | 207.3 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 4.1 | 214.9 | 96.5 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 2.9 |
| 00/01 | 145.4 | 5.5 | 1.3 | - | 152.2 | 95.5 | 3.6 | 0.9 | - | 2.0 |
| 01/02 | 156.9 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 161.3 | 97.2 | 2.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 2.2 |
| 02/03 | 154.3 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 160.4 | 96.2 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 2.1 |
| 03/04 | 146.9 | 4.8 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 153.4 | 95.8 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 2.0 |
| 04/05 | 104.8 | 7.7 | 4.6 | 0.1 | 117.3 | 89.4 | 6.6 | 4.0 | 0.1 | 1.6 |
| 05/06 | 73.4 | 2.4 | 10.2 | 0.5 | 86.5 | 84.8 | 2.8 | 11.8 | 0.6 | 1.2 |
| 06/07 | 192.3 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 200.3 | 96.0 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 2.7 |
| 07/08 | 121.2 | 7.6 | 5.7 | 0.5 | 134.9 | 89.8 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 0.3 | 1.8 |
| 08/09 | 112.9 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 118.2 | 95.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 1.6 |
| 09/10 | 72.6 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 79.1 | 91.7 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| 10/11 | 115.1 | 14.4 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 133.1 | 86.4 | 10.8 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 1.8 |
| 11/12 | 41.6 | 0.5 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 45.8 | 90.9 | 1.2 | 7.8 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| 12/13 | 53.0 | 2.9 | 6.0 | 0.8 | 62.7 | 84.5 | 4.5 | 9.6 | 1.4 | 0.8 |
| Total | 7098.9 | 192.7 | 66.4 | 124.6 | 7482.5 | 94.9 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 100.0 |

Table E.1C: Distribution of landings (\%) by method of capture and fishing year for SKI 1 west coast (SKI 1W) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total landings for BT in the sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 6.

| Fishingyear | Distribution (t) |  |  |  |  | Distribution (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total | BT | MW | BLL | Other | Total |
| SKI 1W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 5.2 | - | - | 0.1 | 5.3 | 97.8 | - | - | 2.2 | 0.1 |
| 90/91 | 11.4 | - | - | 0.0 | 11.4 | 100.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| 91/92 | 66.5 | - | - | 0.0 | 66.5 | 100.0 | - | - | 0.0 | 1.8 |
| 92/93 | 196.9 | - | 0.2 | 0.0 | 197.1 | 99.9 | - | 0.1 | 0.0 | 5.4 |
| 93/94 | 498.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.2 | 498.2 | 100.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.6 |
| 94/95 | 526.1 | - | 0.0 | 0.2 | 526.3 | 100.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.4 |
| 95/96 | 319.5 | - | 0.3 | 0.0 | 319.7 | 99.9 | - | 0.1 | 0.0 | 8.7 |
| 96/97 | 592.2 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 592.8 | 99.9 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 16.2 |
| 97/98 | 416.8 | - | 0.7 | 0.0 | 417.6 | 99.8 | - | 0.2 | 0.0 | 11.4 |
| 98/99 | 211.9 | - | 2.0 | 6.6 | 220.4 | 96.1 | - | 0.9 | 3.0 | 6.0 |
| 99/00 | 239.8 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 12.6 | 253.2 | 94.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 6.9 |
| 00/01 | 217.8 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 30.1 | 248.8 | 87.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 12.1 | 6.8 |
| 01/02 | 68.6 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 69.8 | 98.3 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.9 |
| 02/03 | 45.2 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 45.9 | 98.3 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 1.3 |
| 03/04 | 9.8 | 0.3 | 3.0 | 0.1 | 13.3 | 73.9 | 2.4 | 22.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| 04/05 | 8.2 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 12.0 | 68.6 | 0.9 | 28.9 | 1.6 | 0.3 |
| 05/06 | 5.1 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 7.0 | 72.7 | 2.5 | 22.8 | 1.9 | 0.2 |
| 06/07 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0.2 | 12.8 | 78.3 | 0.2 | 19.8 | 1.7 | 0.3 |
| 07/08 | 38.2 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 39.9 | 95.7 | 0.8 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 1.1 |
| 08/09 | 23.3 | - | 0.6 | 0.1 | 24.1 | 96.7 | - | 2.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| 09/10 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 10.5 | 80.8 | 0.2 | 17.0 | 2.0 | 0.3 |
| 10/11 | 22.1 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 23.7 | 93.3 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 0.3 | 0.6 |
| 11/12 | 22.2 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 25.0 | 88.7 | 0.1 | 9.7 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 12/13 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 0.2 | 25.3 | 79.0 | 0.0 | 20.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Total | 3583.3 | 1.1 | 29.7 | 52.6 | 3666.7 | 97.7 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 100.0 |

Table E.2A: Distribution of bottom trawl landings (\%) by month and fishing year for SKI 1 East Northland (EN) and Bay of Plenty (BoP) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total BT landings in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 8.


Table E.2B: Distribution of bottom trawl landings (\%) by month and fishing year for SKI 2 North (SKI 2N) and SKI 2 South (SKI 2S) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total BT landings in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 8.

| Fishing year | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Month |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Aug | Sep | Total |
| SKI 2N |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 7.6 | 26.7 | 10.3 | 15.0 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 6.5 | 14.6 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 5.4 | 153 |
| 90/91 | 5.0 | 24.0 | 31.6 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 3.6 | 19.8 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 4.3 | 163 |
| 91/92 | 25.1 | 23.8 | 14.1 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 2.9 | 8.7 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 4.3 | 197 |
| 92/93 | 4.5 | 15.3 | 31.5 | 9.9 | 7.6 | 6.1 | 1.8 | 19.6 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 2.9 | 108 |
| 93/94 | 17.8 | 24.3 | 25.7 | 9.0 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 5.3 | 3.7 | 63 |
| 94/95 | 1.6 | 52.2 | 17.6 | 11.1 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 85 |
| 95/96 | 7.8 | 34.8 | 16.5 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 26.9 | 147 |
| 96/97 | 10.6 | 15.1 | 38.1 | 9.0 | 16.4 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 265 |
| 97/98 | 17.3 | 16.3 | 9.2 | 23.5 | 12.9 | 5.8 | 1.4 | 5.8 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 5.7 | 145 |
| 98/99 | 3.7 | 19.9 | 12.9 | 15.0 | 3.5 | 22.2 | 9.9 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 2.9 | 150 |
| 99/00 | 13.1 | 4.7 | 24.8 | 22.9 | 2.4 | 8.0 | 3.8 | 11.8 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 6.9 | 280 |
| 00/01 | 24.1 | 17.3 | 13.8 | 9.0 | 4.0 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 12.4 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 137 |
| 01/02 | 18.3 | 42.0 | 6.2 | 7.6 | 0.3 | 7.6 | 10.9 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 98 |
| 02/03 | 4.3 | 35.2 | 30.8 | 9.7 | 8.1 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 5.7 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 133 |
| 03/04 | 0.2 | 7.8 | 33.3 | 26.6 | 4.9 | 1.6 | 16.5 | 2.0 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 123 |
| 04/05 | 11.1 | 48.1 | 18.9 | 8.6 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 6.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 119 |
| 05/06 | 2.8 | 38.7 | 10.5 | 0.9 | 7.4 | 23.3 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 3.9 | 67 |
| 06/07 | 13.0 | 40.5 | 15.4 | 8.2 | 3.3 | 9.2 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 95 |
| 07/08 | 4.6 | 19.0 | 20.7 | 34.0 | 6.2 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 5.2 | 66 |
| 08/09 | 5.0 | 7.9 | 49.2 | 13.6 | 7.1 | 4.1 | 0.5 | 2.3 | 8.4 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 53 |
| 09/10 | 1.7 | 9.2 | 48.2 | 4.7 | 4.5 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 7.5 | 0.6 | 3.9 | 12.6 | 82 |
| 10/11 | 32.6 | 26.7 | 12.4 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 6.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 92 |
| 11/12 | 6.5 | 25.3 | 17.5 | 10.5 | 13.5 | 3.0 | 6.8 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 4.4 | 91 |
| 12/13 | 9.5 | 13.1 | 21.3 | 26.2 | 9.3 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 9.2 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 51 |
| Mean | 11.0 | 23.0 | 22.1 | 12.1 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 6.6 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 2963 |
| SKI 2S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 5.5 | 12.6 | 1.8 | 13.4 | 17.0 | 7.2 | 6.2 | 27.7 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 864.9 |
| 90/91 | 7.6 | 15.8 | 10.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 4.3 | 11.0 | 31.1 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 669.4 |
| 91/92 | 7.8 | 14.5 | 7.9 | 11.6 | 17.2 | 16.2 | 12.7 | 9.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 762.1 |
| 92/93 | 2.1 | 17.9 | 16.2 | 16.9 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 19.9 | 11.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 706.2 |
| 93/94 | 0.5 | 10.9 | 16.3 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 20.9 | 24.2 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 650.0 |
| 94/95 | 4.7 | 9.7 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 12.4 | 29.4 | 18.3 | 11.4 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 365.0 |
| 95/96 | 6.2 | 3.8 | 14.0 | 4.1 | 5.9 | 23.6 | 27.2 | 13.3 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 347.1 |
| 96/97 | 1.3 | 8.6 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 12.9 | 18.7 | 28.8 | 18.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 484.8 |
| 97/98 | 1.6 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 3.7 | 16.1 | 26.0 | 22.4 | 10.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 392.8 |
| 98/99 | 0.6 | 6.0 | 11.1 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 11.0 | 46.0 | 16.1 | 0.1 | - | 0.0 | 0.2 | 159.1 |
| 99/00 | 2.2 | 4.2 | 6.8 | 21.2 | 33.9 | 15.6 | 11.7 | 3.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 207.3 |
| 00/01 | 1.0 | 4.6 | 6.3 | 37.3 | 29.9 | 8.4 | 4.6 | 5.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 145.4 |
| 01/02 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 11.3 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 18.0 | 35.0 | 7.8 | 4.8 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 156.9 |
| 02/03 | 0.3 | 2.7 | 11.3 | 17.3 | 28.0 | 19.2 | 5.2 | 13.9 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 154.3 |
| 03/04 | 0.8 | 10.2 | 4.4 | 22.7 | 25.1 | 20.4 | 2.4 | 11.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 146.9 |
| 04/05 | 0.8 | 11.1 | 24.7 | 31.7 | 10.9 | 14.0 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 0.2 | - | 0.0 | 1.6 | 104.8 |
| 05/06 | 4.2 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 5.7 | 8.1 | 37.0 | 3.2 | 11.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 73.4 |
| 06/07 | 4.3 | 33.3 | 5.6 | 39.1 | 3.7 | 1.5 | 4.9 | 6.3 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 192.3 |
| 07/08 | 0.6 | 19.5 | 27.9 | 15.8 | 18.8 | 4.8 | 8.3 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 121.2 |
| 08/09 | 5.6 | 17.7 | 25.5 | 17.2 | 13.4 | 8.5 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 112.9 |
| 09/10 | 1.2 | 11.2 | 23.6 | 16.6 | 24.7 | 12.8 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 72.6 |
| 10/11 | 3.0 | 30.2 | 14.3 | 16.9 | 15.7 | 10.0 | 1.4 | 5.8 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 115.0 |
| 11/12 | 13.3 | 25.9 | 33.7 | 7.0 | 9.8 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 41.6 |
| 12/13 | 4.6 | 14.6 | 37.6 | 19.2 | 4.0 | 11.5 | 7.9 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 53.0 |
| Mean | 3.8 | 12.6 | 10.7 | 12.4 | 13.3 | 13.3 | 15.5 | 15.5 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 7098.9 |

Table E.2C: Distribution of bottom trawl landings (\%) by month and fishing year for SKI 1 west coast
(SKI 1W) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total BT
landings in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 8.

| Fishingyear |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Month |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Oct | Nov | Dec | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Total |
| SKI 1W |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | - | 1.5 | 3.3 | - | - | 4.9 | 3.8 | 14.6 | 69.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 5 |
| 90/91 | 0.0 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.8 | 8.2 | 89.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 11 |
| 91/92 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 57.2 | 37.2 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 67 |
| 92/93 | - | 0.1 | 0.2 | - | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 80.4 | 16.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 197 |
| 93/94 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 97.0 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 498 |
| 94/95 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 96.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 526 |
| 95/96 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 82.0 | 13.9 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 319 |
| 96/97 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 99.0 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 592 |
| 97/98 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 86.7 | 1.5 | 8.5 | 0.7 | 417 |
| 98/99 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 91.6 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 212 |
| 99/00 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 3.7 | 93.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 240 |
| 00/01 | 0.0 | - | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 88.6 | 8.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 218 |
| 01/02 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 92.5 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 69 |
| 02/03 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 73.8 | 8.2 | 4.8 | 1.4 | 45 |
| 03/04 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 9.1 | 7.8 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 69.5 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 10 |
| 04/05 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 5.0 | 0.7 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 63.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 8 |
| 05/06 | 3.3 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 0.6 | 11.2 | 21.3 | 5.4 | 0.4 | 18.2 | 1.6 | 20.9 | 2.7 | 5 |
| 06/07 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 8.5 | 18.7 | 1.6 | 38.4 | 1.4 | 21.3 | 0.1 | 10 |
| 07/08 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 3.5 | 73.1 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 18.0 | 38 |
| 08/09 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 10.1 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 36.2 | 16.7 | 20.3 | 10.0 | 23 |
| 09/10 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 18.1 | 11.9 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 0.4 | 54.0 | 0.6 | 8 |
| 10/11 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 0.1 | 10.1 | 4.0 | 7.3 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 71.7 | 0.2 | 22 |
| 11/12 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 16.0 | 53.8 | 15.2 | 22 |
| 12/13 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 8.8 | 0.7 | 37.1 | 0.4 | 15.2 | 35.1 | 20 |
| Mean | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 88.8 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 3583 |

Table E.3A: Distribution of bottom trawl landings (\%) by target species and fishing year for SKI 1 East Northland (EN) and Bay of Plenty (BoP) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total BT landings in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 9.

| Fishing year |  |  |  |  |  | Target Species |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SKI | TAR | HOK | SCI | LIN | BYX | RBY | OTH | Total |
| EN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 94.9 | 4.2 | - | 0.2 | - | - | - | 0.7 | 315 |
| 90/91 | 94.7 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.9 | - | - | - | 1.2 | 372 |
| 91/92 | 91.6 | 4.5 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | - | - | 3.5 | 318 |
| 92/93 | 95.9 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 0.2 | - | - | 0.0 | 0.3 | 391 |
| 93/94 | 97.1 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | - | - | - | 0.5 | 366 |
| 94/95 | 97.8 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | - | - | - | 0.5 | 346 |
| 95/96 | 96.0 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 1.6 | - | 0.0 | - | 0.8 | 222 |
| 96/97 | 94.4 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | - | 0.0 | 0.5 | 143 |
| 97/98 | 93.9 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 1.0 | - | - | 0.2 | 1.0 | 88 |
| 98/99 | 97.2 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | - | - | 0.3 | 83 |
| 99/00 | 90.7 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 85 |
| 00/01 | 61.4 | 31.6 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 20 |
| 01/02 | 88.4 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 45 |
| 02/03 | 62.9 | 6.3 | - | 12.9 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 5 |
| 03/04 | 81.2 | 6.2 | 0.1 | 3.9 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 7 |
| 04/05 | 85.3 | 8.1 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.5 | - | 3.8 | 12 |
| 05/06 | 5.0 | 25.7 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 56.6 | 0.1 | 8.7 | 24 |
| 06/07 | 24.0 | 23.8 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 33.7 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 13.2 | 19 |
| 07/08 | 8.6 | 34.0 | 1.3 | 7.1 | 18.0 | 23.9 | 2.3 | 4.8 | 6 |
| 08/09 | 1.0 | 61.2 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 10.2 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 14.7 | 3 |
| 09/10 | 9.0 | 14.2 | 55.2 | 2.6 | 9.3 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 10 |
| 10/11 | - | 37.5 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 15.1 | 29.7 | 3.2 | 7.9 | 5 |
| 11/12 | 0.0 | 61.1 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 3.7 | 7.2 | 13.0 | 11.3 | 3 |
| 12/13 | 6.2 | 18.2 | 25.9 | 16.3 | 12.6 | - | 6.1 | 14.9 | 5 |
| Mean | 92.6 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 2892 |
| BoP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89/90 | 89.3 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 3.2 | - | - | 0.0 | 5.5 | 888 |
| 90/91 | 88.7 | 4.9 | 0.1 | 5.7 | - | - | - | 0.6 | 726 |
| 91/92 | 83.1 | 9.7 | 1.1 | 4.9 | - | - | 0.1 | 1.1 | 607 |
| 92/93 | 90.1 | 6.6 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.0 | - | - | 1.7 | 661 |
| 93/94 | 86.9 | 6.7 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 0.0 | - | 0.4 | 0.4 | 256 |
| 94/95 | 71.8 | 13.4 | 8.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | - | 0.1 | 1.9 | 156 |
| 95/96 | 70.6 | 10.6 | 14.3 | 3.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 201 |
| 96/97 | 72.6 | 3.9 | 19.0 | 2.4 | - | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 241 |
| 97/98 | 69.0 | 7.3 | 19.9 | 1.1 | 0.1 | - | 0.0 | 2.7 | 144 |
| 98/99 | 52.9 | 11.9 | 17.1 | 4.6 | 5.2 | - | 1.2 | 7.1 | 65 |
| 99/00 | 16.4 | 19.0 | 30.1 | 28.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | - | 5.9 | 45 |
| 00/01 | 42.0 | 13.1 | 6.0 | 21.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 13.7 | 3.8 | 51 |
| 01/02 | 36.9 | 16.9 | 8.4 | 21.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 13.8 | 62 |
| 02/03 | 72.4 | 8.8 | 5.4 | 7.1 | 3.8 | - | 0.8 | 1.7 | 131 |
| 03/04 | 68.4 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 5.5 | 0.9 | - | 0.4 | 2.7 | 173 |
| 04/05 | 76.5 | 9.7 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 0.3 | - | 0.4 | 1.0 | 197 |
| 05/06 | 74.3 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 4.0 | 6.8 | - | 0.0 | 1.5 | 166 |
| 06/07 | 64.0 | 15.6 | 8.3 | 7.1 | 2.4 | - | 1.2 | 1.4 | 155 |
| 07/08 | 80.6 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 0.9 | 147 |
| 08/09 | 79.5 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 138 |
| 09/10 | 80.7 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 190 |
| 10/11 | 61.8 | 12.4 | 15.6 | 5.3 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 160 |
| 11/12 | 64.7 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 7.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 155 |
| 12/13 | 53.2 | 7.6 | 23.3 | 6.3 | 4.4 | - | 4.3 | 0.9 | 130 |
| Mean | 78.9 | 7.2 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 5845 |

Table E.3B: Distribution of bottom trawl landings (\%) by month and fishing year for SKI 2 North (SKI 2N) and SKI 2 South (SKI 2S) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total BT landings in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 9.

| Fishing |  |  |  |  |  |  | Target Species |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | year | SKI | TAR | HOK | SCI | LIN | BYX | RBY | OTH | Total

Table E.3C: Distribution of bottom trawl landings (\%) by target species and fishing year for SKI 1 west coast (SKI 1W) based on trips which landed gemfish. The final column gives the annual total BT landings in each sub-region. These values are plotted in Figure 9.

| Fishing <br> year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Target Species |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Appendix F. SKI 2 gemfish CPUE Analyses

## F. 1 General overview

Ten SKI 2 CPUE analyses (Table 13) were investigated, five of which were based on daily amalgamated records (see Section 2.3.1) while the remaining five used event-level (tow-by-tow) records. The daily analyses were preferred because there were insufficient data before 1993-94 in the tow-by-tow data sets and it was in this early period that the gemfish CPUE dropped precipitously.

Three of the ten fisheries are reported in detail with diagnostics, tabular output and plots for the selected model. These serve as examples for the closely allied models, all of which contain a great deal of overlapping data with the example analyses, leading to similar diagnostics in each case:

- Appendix G: SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily);
- Appendix H: SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow);
- Appendix I: SKI 2_BT(SCI)(daily);

Model selection tables, tables of CPUE indices and plots of the positive catch series and of the combined, binomial and positive catch series are provided in Appendix J for the seven CPUE series without detailed diagnostics.

## F. 2 Methods

## F.2.1 Data Preparation

The identification of candidate trips for these analyses and the methods used to prepare them are described in Section 2.3.1 in the main report. Landings were allocated to effort at the "daily effort stratum" resolution procedure described on page 7 or to event (tow-by-tow) level records, depending on the analysis model.

Those groups of events that satisfied the criteria of target species, method of capture and statistical areas that defined each fishery were selected from available fishing trips. Any effort strata that were matched to a landing of school shark were termed "successful", and may include relevant but unsuccessful effort given that a "daily-effort stratum" represents amalgamated catch and effort. Consequently, the analysis of catch rates when using a "daily-effort stratum" record in successful strata also incorporates some zero catch information. This is not the case for the event-level analyses.

List of explanatory variables offered to the models:
"daily effort stratum" models
fishing year
month
area
vessel
target species
poly( $\log$ (duration), 3)
poly(log(num[ber tows]), 3)

## event-level models (tow-by-tow)

fishing year
month
area
vessel
target species
poly(log(duration), 3)
poly(log(bottom [depth]), 3)
poly(log(speed), 3)
poly(log([wingspread] width), 3)
poly( $\log$ ([headline] height), 3)
poly(log(swept_distance), 3)
poly(log(swept_area), 3)
poly(log(swept_volume), 3)

The dependent variable will be log(catch) where catch will be the scaled daily landings. Data might not represent an entire fishing trip; just those portions of it that qualified. Trips were not dropped because they targeted more than one species or fished in more than one statistical area.

Datasets were further restricted to core fleets of vessels, defined by their activity in the fishery, thus selecting only the most active vessels without dropping too much of the available catch and effort data.

## F.2.2 Analytical methods for standardisation

Arithmetic CPUE $\left(\hat{A}_{y}\right)$ in year $y$ was calculated as the mean of catch divided by effort for each observation in the year (including zero catch observations):

Eq. F. 1

$$
\hat{A}_{y}=\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{y}} C_{i, y} / E_{i, y}}{N_{y}}
$$

where $C_{i, y}$ is the [catch] and $E_{i, y}=T_{i, y}$ ([tows]) in record $i$ in year $y$, and $N_{y}$ is the number of records in year $y$. Note that $T_{i, y}=1$ for event-level analyses.

Unstandardised CPUE $\left(\hat{U}_{y}\right)$ in year $y$ is the geometric mean of the ratio of catch to effort for each record $i$ in year $y$ :

Eq. F. 2

$$
\hat{U}_{y}=\exp \left[\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{y}} \ln \left(C_{i, y} / E_{i, y}\right)}{N_{y}}\right]
$$

where $C_{i}, E_{i, y}$ and $N_{y}$ are as defined for Eq. F.1. Unstandardised CPUE assumes a log-normal distribution, but does not take into account changes in the fishery. This index is the same as the "year index" calculated by the standardisation procedure, when not using additional explanatory variables and using the same definition for $E_{i, y}$. Presenting the arithmetic and unstandardised CPUE indices in this report provides measures of how much the standardisation procedure has modified the series from these two sets of indices.

A standardised abundance index (Eq.F.3) was calculated from a generalised linear model (GLM) (Quinn \& Deriso 1999) using a range of explanatory variables including [year], [month], [vessel] and other available factors:

Eq. F. 3

$$
\ln \left(I_{i}\right)=B+Y_{y_{i}}+\alpha_{a_{i}}+\beta_{b_{i}}+\ldots . .+f\left(\chi_{i}\right)+f\left(\delta_{i}\right) \ldots .+\varepsilon_{i}
$$

where $I_{i}=C_{i}$ for the $i^{\text {th }}$ record, $Y_{y_{i}}$ is the year coefficient for the year corresponding to the $i^{\text {it }}$ record, $\alpha_{a_{i}}$ and $\beta_{b_{i}}$ are the coefficients for factorial variables $a$ and $b$ corresponding to the $i^{\text {th }}$ record, and $f\left(\chi_{i}\right)$ and $f\left(\delta_{i}\right)$ are polynomial functions (to the $3^{\text {rd }}$ order) of the continuous variables $\chi_{i}$ and $\delta_{i}$ corresponding to the $i^{\text {th }}$ record, $B$ is the intercept and $\varepsilon_{i}$ is an error term. The actual number of factorial and continuous explanatory variables in each model depends on the model selection criteria. Fishing year was always forced as the first variable, and month (of landing), statistical area, target species, and a unique vessel identifier were also offered as categorical variables. Number of tows $\left(\ln \left(T_{i}\right)\right)$ was offered to the models based on "daily-effort" records and fishing duration $\left(\ln \left(D_{i}\right)\right)$ was offered to "daily-effort" and event-based models as continuous third order polynomial variables.

A diagnostic procedure was applied to the successful (positive) catch records by fitting alternative regressions based on five statistical distributional assumptions (lognormal, log-logistic, inverse Gaussian, gamma and Weibull) and which predicted catch based on a reduced dataset of six
explanatory variables (year, month, area, vessel, target species and $\left(\ln \left(T_{i}\right)\right)$ - the last variable was only included for the "daily-effort" models). The distribution which resulted in the model with the lowest negative log-likelihood was used in the subsequent step-wise CPUE analysis.

For the positive catch records, log(catch) was regressed against the full set of explanatory variables in a stepwise procedure, selecting variables one at a time until the improvement in the model $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ was less than 0.01 . The order of the variables in the selection process was based on the variable with the lowest AIC, so that the degrees of freedom were minimised.

Canonical coefficients and standard errors were calculated for each categorical variable (Francis 1999). Standardised analyses typically set one of the coefficients to 1.0 without an error term and estimate the remaining coefficients and the associated error relative to the fixed coefficient. This is required because of parameter confounding. The Francis (1999) procedure rescales all coefficients so that the geometric mean of the coefficients is equal to 1.0 and calculates a standard error for each coefficient, including the fixed coefficient.

The procedure described by Eq. F. 3 is necessarily confined to the positive catch observations in the data set because the logarithm of zero is undefined. Observations with zero catch were modelled by fitting a linear regression model based on a binomial distribution and using the presence/absence of gemfish as the dependent variable (where 1 is substituted for $\ln \left(I_{i}\right)$ in Eq. F. 3 if it is a successful catch record and 0 if it is not successful), using the same data set. Explanatory factors were estimated in the model in the same manner as described for Eq. F.3. Such a model provides an alternative series of standardised coefficients of relative annual changes that is analogous to the equivalent series estimated from the positive catch regression.

A combined model, which integrates the lognormal and binomial annual abundance coefficients, was estimated for all models using the delta distribution, which allows zero and positive observations (Vignaux 1994):

Eq. F. 4

$$
{ }^{C} Y_{y}=\frac{{ }^{L} Y_{y}}{\left(1-P_{0}\left[1-1 /{ }^{B} Y_{y}\right]\right)}
$$

where $\quad{ }^{C} Y_{y}=$ combined index for year $y$
${ }^{L} Y_{y}=$ lognormal index for year $i$
${ }^{B} Y_{y}=$ binomial index for year $i$
$P_{0}=$ proportion zero for base year 0
Confidence bounds, while straightforward to calculate for the binomial and lognormal models, were not calculated for the combined model because a bootstrap procedure (recommended by Francis 2001) has not yet been implemented in the available software.

## Appendix G. DIAGNOStICS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSES FOR MIXED TARGET (INCL SKI) BOTTOM TRAWL USING DAILY STRATUM RESOLUTION [SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(DAILY)] CPUE standardisation

## G. 1 Introduction

This analysis is presented as an example of the diagnostics associated with the bottom trawl "dailyeffort stratum" models that are offered a mixed suite of target species, with the assumption that a consistent gear configuration was used to capture the species in the target suite. The diagnostics for the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) model will be very similar to the diagnostics reported here because the data for the two models overlap by $90 \%$.

## G. 2 Fishery definition

SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily): The fishery is defined from bottom trawl fishing events which fished in Statistical Areas 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 019 declaring target species GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK, SKI. All form types (CELR, TCEPR, TCER) were included from fishing years 1989-90 to 2012-13.

## G. 3 Core vessel selection

The criteria used to define the core fleet were those vessels that had fished for at least 5 trips in each of at least 5 years using trips with at least 1 kg of catch. These criteria resulted in a core fleet size of 55 vessels which took 77\% of the catch (Figure G.1).

## G. 4 Data summary

Table G.1: Number of number of core vessels, trips, daily effort strata, number of events that have been "rolled up" into daily effort strata, calculated number of events per daily-effort stratum, number of tows, sum of hours fished, sum of landed SKI ( $t$ ), proportion of trips with catch and proportion of daily-effort strata with catch by fishing year for core vessels (based on a minimum of 5 trips per year in at least 5 years) in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery.

| Fishing year | Vessels | Trips | Daily effort strata | Events | Events per stratum | Number of tows | Sum duration <br> (h) | Catch (t) | Trips with catch (\%) | Strata with catch (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | 33 | 739 | 1805 | 1854 | 1.027 | 4567 | 17024.2 | 752.5 | 55.21 | 51.75 |
| 1991 | 35 | 950 | 2353 | 2556 | 1.086 | 6071 | 22924.9 | 461.9 | 51.16 | 47.22 |
| 1992 | 36 | 1156 | 2625 | 3025 | 1.152 | 6639 | 26167.9 | 702.2 | 46.28 | 44.84 |
| 1993 | 37 | 1098 | 2670 | 2877 | 1.078 | 6676 | 27531.0 | 585.7 | 50.36 | 48.16 |
| 1994 | 37 | 1033 | 2698 | 3310 | 1.227 | 6528 | 26673.3 | 452.0 | 50.15 | 47.15 |
| 1995 | 36 | 1052 | 2572 | 3153 | 1.226 | 6293 | 25330.0 | 350.3 | 43.92 | 42.81 |
| 1996 | 34 | 859 | 2097 | 2876 | 1.371 | 5329 | 20359.6 | 177.6 | 35.04 | 34.38 |
| 1997 | 33 | 944 | 2408 | 3235 | 1.343 | 6323 | 23566.1 | 200.6 | 29.77 | 28.07 |
| 1998 | 33 | 863 | 2123 | 2729 | 1.285 | 5552 | 20225.7 | 54.1 | 28.74 | 29.06 |
| 1999 | 31 | 806 | 1891 | 2687 | 1.421 | 5098 | 18462.8 | 117.1 | 29.90 | 29.14 |
| 2000 | 30 | 739 | 1862 | 2349 | 1.262 | 4977 | 18577.0 | 106.9 | 28.28 | 27.82 |
| 2001 | 31 | 735 | 1969 | 2763 | 1.403 | 5446 | 20045.9 | 48.9 | 34.01 | 28.69 |
| 2002 | 30 | 710 | 1792 | 2669 | 1.489 | 4875 | 17290.3 | 76.1 | 40.42 | 32.25 |
| 2003 | 30 | 779 | 2014 | 2858 | 1.419 | 5416 | 19896.2 | 80.2 | 48.14 | 36.79 |
| 2004 | 30 | 767 | 2041 | 3102 | 1.520 | 5682 | 20332.7 | 149.1 | 46.81 | 38.95 |
| 2005 | 30 | 852 | 2357 | 3336 | 1.415 | 6687 | 24502.4 | 91.0 | 33.69 | 28.64 |
| 2006 | 30 | 830 | 2371 | 3462 | 1.460 | 7006 | 25326.1 | 74.6 | 36.39 | 33.45 |
| 2007 | 27 | 799 | 2447 | 3879 | 1.585 | 7251 | 25267.1 | 223.2 | 47.18 | 38.25 |
| 2008 | 28 | 737 | 2344 | 6676 | 2.848 | 6678 | 23291.8 | 122.2 | 44.10 | 31.06 |
| 2009 | 29 | 854 | 2672 | 7712 | 2.886 | 7712 | 26937.0 | 124.3 | 42.97 | 30.65 |
| 2010 | 29 | 942 | 2986 | 8715 | 2.919 | 8715 | 30177.6 | 112.8 | 45.12 | 31.85 |
| 2011 | 31 | 891 | 2928 | 8750 | 2.988 | 8750 | 29667.0 | 157.2 | 56.00 | 39.14 |
| 2012 | 28 | 863 | 2571 | 7586 | 2.951 | 7586 | 26536.4 | 114.6 | 55.85 | 42.71 |
| 2013 | 24 | 748 | 2352 | 6944 | 2.952 | 6944 | 24654.4 | 88.2 | 51.20 | 37.33 |

## G. 5 Core vessel selection



Figure G.1: [left panel] total landed SKI and number of vessels plotted against the number of years used to define core vessels participating in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) dataset. The number of qualifying years (minimum number of trips per year) for each series is indicated in the legend. [right panel]: bubble plot showing the number of daily-effort strata for selected core vessels (based on at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years) by fishing year.

## G. 6 Exploratory data plots for core vessel data set



Figure G.2: Core vessel summary plots by fishing year for model SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily): [upper left panel]: total trips (light grey) and trips with gemfish catch (dark grey) overlaid with median annual arithmetic CPUE (kg/tow) for all trips $i$ with positive catch: $A_{y}=\operatorname{median}\left(C_{y, i} / E_{y, i}\right)$; [upper right panel]: mean number tows and mean duration per daily-effort stratum record; [lower left panel]: proportion of trips with no catch of gemfish; [lower right panel]: mean number of events per daily-effort stratum record.

## G. 7 Selection of distribution for positive catch records

The best distribution was lognormal.


Figure G.3: Diagnostics for alternative distributional assumptions for catch in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) model. Left: quantile-quantile plot of observed catches (centred (by mean) and scaled (by standard deviation) in log space) versus maximum likelihood fit of distribution (missing panel indicates that the fit failed to converge); Middle: standardised residuals from a generalised linear model fitted using the formula catch ~ fyear + month +area+ vessel + $\log (s e t s)$ and the distribution (missing panel indicates that the model failed to converge); Right: quantile-quantile plot of model standardised residuals against standard normal (vertical lines represent $0.1 \%, 1 \%$ and $10 \%$ percentiles). NLL = negative loglikelihood; AIC = Akaike information criterion.

## G. 8 Positive catch model selection table

Four explanatory variables entered the model after fishing year (Table G.2), with area and number of tows non-significant. A plot of the model is provided in Figure G. 4 and the CPUE indices are listed in Table G.4.

Table G.2: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 25 | -108584 | 217218 | 8.79 | $*$ |
| target species | 31 | -104517 | 209097 | 38.52 | $*$ |
| month | 42 | -103102 | 206289 | 46.41 | $*$ |
| vessel | 96 | -101790 | 203772 | 52.82 | $*$ |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 99 | -101530 | 203259 | 53.99 | $*$ |
| area | 107 | -101395 | 203003 | 54.59 |  |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 110 | -101332 | 202885 | 54.86 |  |

SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)


Standardised index error bars=+/- 1.96*SE

Figure G.4: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).



Figure G.5: [left column]: annual indices from the lognormal model of SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) at each step in the variable selection process; [right column]: aggregate influence associated with each step in the variable selection procedure.

## G. 9 Residual and diagnostic plots



Figure G.6: Plots of the fit of the lognormal standardised CPUE model to successful catches of gemfish in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery. [Upper left] histogram of the standardised residuals compared to a lognormal distribution (SDSR: standard deviation of standardised residuals. MASR: median of absolute standardised residuals); [Upper right] Q-Q plot of the standardised residuals; [Lower left] Standardised residuals plotted against the predicted model catch per trip; [Lower right] Observed catch per record plotted against the predicted catch per record.

## G. 10 Model coefficients



Figure G.7: Effect of target species in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure G.8: Effect of month in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure G.9: Effect of vessel in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure G.10: Effect of duration in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure G.11: Residual implied coefficients for target $\times$ fishing year interaction (not offered) in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) lognormal model. Implied coefficients (black points) are calculated as the normalised fishing year coefficient (grey line) plus the mean of the standardised residuals in each fishing year and area. These values approximate the coefficients obtained when a target $\times$ year interaction term is fitted, particularly for those target $\times$ year combinations which have a substantial proportion of the records. The error bars indicate one standard error of the standardised residuals.


Figure G.12: Residual implied coefficients for area $\times$ fishing year interaction (not offered) in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) lognormal model. Implied coefficients (black points) are calculated as the normalised fishing year coefficient (grey line) plus the mean of the standardised residuals in each fishing year and area. These values approximate the coefficients obtained when an area $\times$ year interaction term is fitted, particularly for those area $\times$ year combinations which have a substantial proportion of the records. The error bars indicate one standard error of the standardised residuals.

## G. 11 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Three explanatory variables entered the model after fishing year (Table G.3), with area and duration non-significant. Number tows was discarded by the model. A plot of the binomial model and the combined delta-lognormal model is provided in Figure G. 13 and the CPUE indices are listed in Table G.4.

Table G.3: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 24 | -36140 | 72329 | 2.97 | $*$ |
| target species | 30 | -32197 | 64453 | 20.59 | $*$ |
| month | 41 | -30591 | 61264 | 27.07 | $*$ |
| vessel | 95 | -29249 | 58688 | 32.22 | $*$ |
| area | 103 | -29084 | 58374 | 32.83 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 106 | -28975 | 58162 | 33.24 |  |
| poly(log(tows), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |



Figure G.13: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## G. 12 CPUE indices

Table G.4: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

Fishing year 1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
All vessels
Arithmetic Arithmetic Geometric Standardised $\quad$ SE Binomial Combined 7.38

| 7.383 | 7.995 | 6.275 | 4.546 | 0.0606 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 1.381 | 6.28 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.258 | 3.176 |

$\begin{array}{ll}7.3830 & 4.161\end{array}$
3.225
0.0562
$1.258 \quad 3.176$
$4.769 \quad 4.113$
$3.027 \quad 3.365$
$3.086 \quad 1.331 \quad 0.0521$
$1.236-1.645$
$2.249 \quad 2.380$
$2.107 \quad 1.157 \quad 0.0533$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.161 & 1.239 \\ 1.076 & 1.245\end{array}$
$1.629 \quad 1.440$
$\begin{array}{lll}1.699 & 0.896 & 0.0634 \\ 1.715 & 0.801 & 0.0666\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.848 & 0.760 \\ 0.641 & 0.513\end{array}$
$1.577 \quad 1.300$
$\begin{array}{lll}1.715 & 0.801 & 0.0666\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.641 & 0.513 \\ 0.705 & 0.382\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}0.882 & 0.758 & 0.611 & 0.729 & 0.0714 \\ 0.606 & 0.663 & 0.697 & 0.722 & 0.0739\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.761 & 0.555 \\ 0.739 & 0.534\end{array}$
$0.606 \quad 0.663$
$\begin{array}{lll}0.611 & 0.722 & 0.0739 \\ 0.490 & 0.676 & 0.0704\end{array}$
0.739
0.534
$\begin{array}{ll}0.386 & 0.361 \\ 0.365 & 0.500\end{array}$
$0.496 \quad 0.681 \quad 0.0696$
0.797
0.538
$0.474 \quad 0.559$
$0.763 \quad 0.0621$
$1.105 \quad 0.843$

| 0.449 | 0.922 | 0.654 | 1.019 | 0.0604 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.749 | 0.480 | 0.516 | 0.686 | 0.0652 |

1.154
1.176
$\begin{array}{lllll}0.353 & 0.383 & 0.367 & 0.522 & 0.0613\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.911 & 0.624 \\ 0.994 & 0.518\end{array}$
$0.999 \quad 1.086$
0.760
0.891
0.994
0.983
$\begin{array}{lllll}0.685 & 0.640 & 0.856 & 1.131 & 0.0632 \\ 0.642 & 0.621 & 0.674 & 0.951 & 0.0601\end{array}$
$0.931 \quad 1.05$
$\begin{array}{lllll}0.642 & 0.621 & 0.674 & 0.951 & 0.0601 \\ 0.479 & 0.455 & 0.465 & 0.815 & 0.0564\end{array}$
$0.900 \quad 0.85$
$\begin{array}{lllll}0.712 & 0.665 & 0.744 & 1.417 & 0.0521 \\ 0.577 & 0.553 & 0.666 & 1.306 & 0.0531\end{array}$

| 1.018 | 0.829 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1.229 | 1.742 |
| 1.336 | 1.744 |


| 0.577 | 0.553 | 0.666 | 1.306 | 0.0531 | 1.336 | 1.744 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

2013
SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)-daily


Fishing Year

$$
\text { __ daily_effort }--- \text { - 2006_SKI(only) ——— 2006_MIX }
$$

Each relative series scaled so that the geometric mean=1.0 from 1990 to 2006

Figure G.14: Comparison of SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) model with two similar models from Fu et al. (2008).

# Appendix H. DIAGNOSTICS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSES FOR MIXED TARGET (EXCL SKI) воTtOM TRAWL USING TOW-BY-TOW RESOLUTION [SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(Towbytow)] CPUE STANDARDISATION 

## H. 1 Introduction

This analysis is presented as an example of the diagnostics associated with the bottom trawl eventlevel (tow-by-tow) models that are offered a mixed suite of target species, on the assumption that a consistent gear configuration is used to capture the species in the target suite. The diagnostics for the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow) model will be very similar to the diagnostics reported here because the data for the two models overlap by $92 \%$.

## H. 2 Fishery definition

SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow): The fishery is defined from bottom trawl fishing events which fished in Statistical Areas 011, 012, 013, 014, 015, 016, 017, 018, 019 declaring target species GUR, SNA, TAR, LIN, BAR, HOK. Only form types (TCEPR, TCER) were included from fishing years 1993-94 to 2012-13.

## H. 3 Core vessel selection

The criteria used to define the core fleet were those vessels that had fished for at least 5 trips in each of at least 5 years using trips with at least 1 kg of catch. These criteria resulted in a core fleet size of 23 vessels which took 59\% of the catch (Figure H.1).

## H. 4 Data summary

Table H.1: Number of number of core vessels, trips, number records, number events (=number tows), events per stratum, number of tows, sum of hours fished, sum of landed SKI ( $\mathbf{t}$ ), proportion of trips with catch and proportion of tows with catch by fishing year for core vessels (based on a minimum of 5 trips per year in at least 5 years) in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery.

| Fishing year | Vessels | Trips | Number records | Events | Events per stratum | Number of tows | Sum duration <br> (h) | Catch (t) | Trips with catch (\%) | Strata with catch (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1994 | 5 | 121 | 1196 | 1196 | 1.0 | 1196 | 3796.8 | 8.95 | 32.2 | 42.9 |
| 1995 | 6 | 156 | 1376 | 1376 | 1.0 | 1376 | 4980.7 | 14.25 | 43.0 | 40.3 |
| 1996 | 10 | 193 | 1988 | 1988 | 1.0 | 1988 | 5823.8 | 18.62 | 45.1 | 48.8 |
| 1997 | 8 | 211 | 1760 | 1760 | 1.0 | 1760 | 5455.7 | 25.07 | 46.9 | 29.4 |
| 1998 | 7 | 233 | 1599 | 1599 | 1.0 | 1599 | 4650.9 | 8.84 | 31.3 | 25.8 |
| 1999 | 7 | 245 | 1947 | 1947 | 1.0 | 1947 | 5409.2 | 11.13 | 31.8 | 24.7 |
| 2000 | 6 | 171 | 1757 | 1757 | 1.0 | 1757 | 3853.2 | 6.05 | 42.7 | 36.4 |
| 2001 | 8 | 197 | 1305 | 1305 | 1.0 | 1305 | 3407.0 | 5.47 | 43.7 | 34.2 |
| 2002 | 8 | 183 | 1101 | 1101 | 1.0 | 1101 | 3145.4 | 8.56 | 43.7 | 42.9 |
| 2003 | 8 | 190 | 1446 | 1446 | 1.0 | 1446 | 4347.9 | 17.80 | 56.3 | 38.5 |
| 2004 | 10 | 214 | 1797 | 1797 | 1.0 | 1797 | 5645.7 | 33.35 | 57.0 | 37.2 |
| 2005 | 8 | 205 | 1849 | 1849 | 1.0 | 1849 | 6003.3 | 31.80 | 53.7 | 29.8 |
| 2006 | 10 | 195 | 1851 | 1851 | 1.0 | 1851 | 5783.4 | 20.74 | 59.0 | 39.0 |
| 2007 | 9 | 189 | 2164 | 2164 | 1.0 | 2164 | 7233.9 | 42.48 | 60.3 | 32.8 |
| 2008 | 20 | 605 | 5352 | 5352 | 1.0 | 5352 | 17355.4 | 104.30 | 48.3 | 27.2 |
| 2009 | 21 | 615 | 5365 | 5365 | 1.0 | 5365 | 17713.3 | 64.20 | 48.6 | 27.3 |
| 2010 | 19 | 644 | 5868 | 5868 | 1.0 | 5868 | 20431.2 | 47.21 | 49.1 | 27.3 |
| 2011 | 19 | 597 | 5767 | 5767 | 1.0 | 5767 | 19598.5 | 55.36 | 54.3 | 27.0 |
| 2012 | 19 | 614 | 5283 | 5283 | 1.0 | 5283 | 18297.0 | 69.66 | 59.5 | 32.8 |
| 2013 | 16 | 455 | 4094 | 4094 | 1.0 | 4094 | 14545.2 | 42.80 | 57.6 | 30.9 |

## H. 5 Core vessel selection



Figure H.1: [left panel] total landed SKI and number of vessels plotted against the number of years used to define core vessels participating in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) dataset. The number of qualifying years (minimum number of trips per year) for each series is indicated in the legend. [right panel]: bubble plot showing the number of daily-effort strata for selected core vessels (based on at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years) by fishing year.

## H. 6 Exploratory data plots for core vessel data set



Figure H.2: Core vessel summary plots by fishing year for model SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow): [upper left panel]: total trips (light grey) and trips with gemfish catch (dark grey) overlaid with median annual arithmetic CPUE (kg/tow) for all trips $i$ with positive catch: $A_{y}=\operatorname{median}\left(C_{y, i} / E_{y, i}\right)$; [upper right panel]: mean number tows and mean duration per daily-effort stratum record; [lower left panel]: proportion of trips with no catch of gemfish; [lower right panel]: mean number of events per event (=tow) record.

## H. 7 Selection of distribution for positive catch records

The best distribution was lognormal.


Figure H.3: Diagnostics for alternative distributional assumptions for catch in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) model. Left: quantile-quantile plot of observed catches (centred (by mean) and scaled (by standard deviation) in $\log$ space) versus maximum likelihood fit of distribution (missing panel indicates that the fit failed to converge); Middle: standardised residuals from a generalised linear model fitted using the formula catch $\sim$ fyear + month +area+ vessel $+\log (s e t s)$ and the distribution (missing panel indicates that the model failed to converge); Right: quantile-quantile plot of model standardised residuals against standard normal (vertical lines represent $\mathbf{0 . 1 \%}, \mathbf{1 \%}$ and $10 \%$ percentiles). NLL = negative log-likelihood; AIC = Akaike information criterion.

## H. 8 Positive catch model selection table

Four explanatory variables entered the model after fishing year (Table H.2), with target species, three polynomials associated with net specifications and $\log$ (duration) being non-significant. The variables $\log$ (width), $\log$ (swept_area) and $\log$ (swept_distance) were discarded by the model. A plot of the model is provided in Figure H. 4 and the CPUE indices are listed in Table H.4.

Table H.2: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 21 | -55029 | 110099 | 8.18 | $*$ |
| month | 32 | -53147 | 106358 | 26.75 | $*$ |
| area | 40 | -51027 | 102134 | 43.22 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 43 | -50042 | 100171 | 49.56 | $*$ |
| vessel | 65 | -49209 | 98549 | 54.36 | $*$ |
| target species | 70 | -49122 | 98385 | 54.84 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 73 | -49060 | 98265 | 55.18 |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 76 | -49041 | 98234 | 55.28 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 79 | -49023 | 98205 | 55.37 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 82 | -49018 | 98200 | 55.40 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |



Standardised index error bars $=+/-1.96^{*} \mathrm{SE}$

Figure H.4: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).



Figure H.5: [left column]: annual indices from the lognormal model of SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) at each step in the variable selection process; [right column]: aggregate influence associated with each step in the variable selection procedure.

## H. 9 Residual and diagnostic plots



Figure H.6: Plots of the fit of the lognormal standardised CPUE model to successful catches of gemfish in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery. [Upper left] histogram of the standardised residuals compared to a lognormal distribution (SDSR: standard deviation of standardised residuals. MASR: median of absolute standardised residuals); [Upper right] Q-Q plot of the standardised residuals; [Lower left] Standardised residuals plotted against the predicted model catch per trip; [Lower right] Observed catch per record plotted against the predicted catch per record.

## H. 10 Model coefficients



Figure H.7: Effect of month in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: $\log$ space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure H.8: Effect of area in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure H.9: Effect of bottom depth in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure H.10: Effect of vessel in the lognormal model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure H.11: Residual implied coefficients for area $\times$ fishing year interaction (not offered) in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) lognormal model. Implied coefficients (black points) are calculated as the normalised fishing year coefficient (grey line) plus the mean of the standardised residuals in each fishing year and area. These values approximate the coefficients obtained when an area $\times$ year interaction term is fitted, particularly for those area $\times$ year combinations which have a substantial proportion of the records. The error bars indicate one standard error of the standardised residuals.


Figure H.12: Residual implied coefficients for target $\times$ fishing year interaction (not offered) in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) lognormal model. Implied coefficients (black points) are calculated as the normalised fishing year coefficient (grey line) plus the mean of the standardised residuals in each fishing year and area. These values approximate the coefficients obtained when a target $\times$ year interaction term is fitted, particularly for those target $\times$ year combinations which have a substantial proportion of the records. The error bars indicate one standard error of the standardised residuals.

## H. 11 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Three explanatory variables entered the model after fishing year (Table H.3), with target species, area and three measures associated with tow specifications non-significant. Headline height, net width, duration and vessel speed were discarded by the model. A plot of the binomial model and the combined delta-lognormal model is provided in Figure H. 13 and the CPUE indices are listed in Table H.4.

Table H.3: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| use |  |  |  |  |  |
| fishing year | 20 | -32536 | 65113 | 2.39 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 23 | -30755 | 61555 | 11.37 | $*$ |
| vessel | 45 | -29969 | 60027 | 15.14 | $*$ |
| month | 55 | -29466 | 59042 | 17.50 | $*$ |
| target species | 60 | -29333 | 58786 | 18.11 |  |
| area | 68 | -29223 | 58582 | 18.62 |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | 71 | -29157 | 58456 | 18.92 |  |
| poly(logswept_volume), 3) | 74 | -29100 | 58347 | 19.19 |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | 77 | -29089 | 58332 | 19.23 |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |



Figure H.13: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## H. 12 CPUE indices

Table H.4: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

Fishing year 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010
2011
2012
2013

All vessels $\qquad$
Geometric Standardised

Arithmeti
SE

| Binomial | Combined |
| ---: | ---: |
| 1.236 | 1.543 |
| 1.224 | 1.519 |
| 1.480 | 0.947 |
| 0.794 | 0.972 |
| 0.778 | 0.556 |
| 0.599 | 0.380 |
| 0.831 | 0.374 |
| 0.889 | 0.310 |
| 1.196 | 0.584 |
| 1.032 | 1.121 |
| 1.058 | 1.441 |
| 0.903 | 1.113 |
| 1.211 | 1.447 |
| 0.971 | 1.142 |
| 0.906 | 1.423 |
| 0.935 | 1.041 |
| 1.075 | 1.076 |
| 0.978 | 1.818 |
| 1.177 | 2.169 |
| 1.122 | 1.736 |

1.421
$1.222-1.081$

| 1.295 | 1.449 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 4.107 | 0.565 |

$0.620 \quad 0.416$

| 0.620 | 0.542 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.592 | 0.967 |

$0.931 \quad 1.326$
$2.042 \quad 2.454$
1.397

| 0.519 | 1.248 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.628 | 1.240 |
| 0.366 | 0.640 |

1.248

| 0.519 | 1.248 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.628 | 1.240 |
| 0.366 | 0.640 |

0.0787 ned
0.0747
0.0575

| 1.223 | 0.0728 | 0.794 | 0.972 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

0.715
0.0809
0.0759
0.380
0.06680.310

| 0.539 | 0.349 | 0.0839 | 0.889 | 0.310 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.931 | 0.488 | 0.0781 | 1.196 | 0.584 |

$1.749 \quad 1.086$
0.0723
1.121

| 1.486 | 1.362 | 0.0659 | 1.058 | 1.441 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$0.942 \quad 1.075 \quad 0.970$
$1.601 \quad 1.729$
$1.194 \quad 1.729$
$0.802 \quad 1.088$
$0.519 \quad 0.745$

| 0.677 | 0.912 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.852 | 1.207 |


| 0.689 | 1.002 |
| :--- | :--- |


| 1.451 | 1.859 | 0.0495 | 0.978 | 1.818 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.409 | 1.843 | 0.0487 | 1.177 | 2.169 |
| 0.927 | 1.547 | 0.0576 | 1.122 | 1.736 |

SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(tow-by-tow)


Each relative series scaled so that the geometric mean=1.0 from 1994 to 2006

Figure H.14: Comparison of the lognormal SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow) model with a similar model from Fu et al. (2008).

# Appendix I. DIAGNOSTICS AND SUPPORTING ANALYSES FOR SCAMPI BOTTOM TRAWL USING DAILY STRATUM RESOLUTION [SKI2_BT(SCI)(DAILY)] CPUE STANDARDISATION 

## I. 1 Introduction

This analysis is presented as an example of the diagnostics associated with the bottom trawl "dailyeffort stratum" models that fish for scampi. This analysis is separated from the other target species because the gear configuration used to capture scampi differs substantially (towing speeds are slower and net size, including headline height, are much smaller) from the gear used to target the species offered to the models presented in Appendix G and Appendix H.

## I. 2 Fishery definition

SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily): The fishery is defined from bottom trawl fishing events which fished in Statistical Areas 014, 015 declaring target species SCI. All form types (CELR, TCEPR, TCER) were included from fishing years 1989-90 to 2012-13.

## I. 3 Core vessel selection

The criteria used to define the core fleet were those vessels that had fished for at least 3 trips in each of at least 4 years using trips with at least 1 kg of catch. These criteria resulted in a core fleet size of 8 vessels which took 88\% of the catch (Figure I.1).

## I. 4 Data summary

Table I.1: Number of number of core vessels, trips, daily effort strata, number of events that have been "rolled up" into daily effort strata, calculated number of events per daily-effort stratum, number of tows, sum of hours fished, sum of landed SKI ( $t$ ), proportion of trips with catch and proportion of daily-effort strata with catch by fishing year for core vessels (based on a minimum of 3 trips per year in at least 4 years) in the SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery.

| Fishing year | Vessels | Trips | Daily effort strata | Events | Events per stratum | Number of tows | Sum duration <br> (h) | Catch (t) | Trips with catch (\%) | Strata with catch (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | 5 | 21 | 263 | 843 | 3.2 | 843 | 3342.9 | 9.94 | 61.9 | 44.9 |
| 1991 | 6 | 38 | 453 | 1509 | 3.3 | 1509 | 6942.5 | 27.55 | 86.8 | 57.4 |
| 1992 | 8 | 39 | 488 | 1533 | 3.1 | 1533 | 7912.7 | 20.98 | 74.4 | 51.4 |
| 1993 | 7 | 38 | 397 | 1179 | 3.0 | 1179 | 5978.0 | 18.78 | 86.8 | 51.4 |
| 1994 | 8 | 34 | 506 | 1402 | 2.8 | 1402 | 7679.4 | 16.43 | 79.4 | 43.9 |
| 1995 | 6 | 29 | 271 | 787 | 2.9 | 787 | 4301.9 | 10.30 | 82.8 | 43.5 |
| 1996 | 8 | 27 | 326 | 896 | 2.7 | 896 | 5358.8 | 13.49 | 88.9 | 58.6 |
| 1997 | 8 | 31 | 356 | 1099 | 3.1 | 1099 | 6395.5 | 21.86 | 64.5 | 69.4 |
| 1998 | 8 | 33 | 371 | 1058 | 2.9 | 1058 | 6611.6 | 18.02 | 78.8 | 60.7 |
| 1999 | 8 | 32 | 515 | 1467 | 2.8 | 1467 | 9308.7 | 25.37 | 90.6 | 68.0 |
| 2000 | 8 | 40 | 571 | 1540 | 2.7 | 1540 | 9921.9 | 14.55 | 82.5 | 42.7 |
| 2001 | 8 | 36 | 619 | 1688 | 2.7 | 1688 | 11338.5 | 19.24 | 83.3 | 37.2 |
| 2002 | 8 | 40 | 956 | 2480 | 2.6 | 2480 | 16750.7 | 33.40 | 87.5 | 51.7 |
| 2003 | 7 | 25 | 519 | 1264 | 2.4 | 1264 | 9255.6 | 22.28 | 96.0 | 49.1 |
| 2004 | 6 | 10 | 266 | 665 | 2.5 | 665 | 4620.6 | 20.24 | 90.0 | 54.1 |
| 2005 | 6 | 14 | 201 | 486 | 2.4 | 486 | 3370.3 | 12.96 | 78.6 | 46.8 |
| 2006 | 6 | 14 | 228 | 566 | 2.5 | 566 | 3922.4 | 12.49 | 85.7 | 39.9 |
| 2007 | 6 | 18 | 290 | 754 | 2.6 | 754 | 5184.9 | 15.33 | 94.4 | 57.6 |
| 2008 | 6 | 16 | 243 | 638 | 2.6 | 638 | 4406.2 | 17.02 | 93.8 | 60.9 |
| 2009 | 3 | 8 | 127 | 334 | 2.6 | 334 | 2367.0 | 2.80 | 87.5 | 52.8 |
| 2010 | 5 | 18 | 277 | 731 | 2.6 | 731 | 5134.6 | 14.89 | 77.8 | 45.1 |
| 2011 | 4 | 19 | 299 | 845 | 2.8 | 845 | 5865.7 | 21.98 | 94.7 | 54.2 |
| 2012 | 4 | 10 | 171 | 465 | 2.7 | 465 | 3309.4 | 3.88 | 100.0 | 35.1 |
| 2013 | 4 | 10 | 134 | 365 | 2.7 | 365 | 2583.7 | 2.82 | 70.0 | 51.5 |



Figure I.1: [left panel] total landed SKI and number of vessels plotted against the number of years used to define core vessels participating in the SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) dataset. The number of qualifying years (minimum number of trips per year) for each series is indicated in the legend. [right panel]: bubble plot showing the number of daily-effort strata for selected core vessels (based on at least $\mathbf{3}$ trips in $\mathbf{4}$ or more fishing years) by fishing year.

## I. 6 Exploratory data plots for core vessel data set



Figure I.2: Core vessel summary plots by fishing year for model SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily): [upper left panel]: total trips (light grey) and trips with gemfish catch (dark grey) overlaid with median annual arithmetic CPUE (kg/tow) for all trips $i$ with positive catch: $A_{y}=\operatorname{median}\left(C_{y, i} / E_{y, i}\right)$; [upper right panel]: mean number tows and mean duration per daily-effort stratum record; [lower left panel]: proportion of trips with no catch of gemfish; [lower right panel]: mean number of events per daily-effort stratum record.

## I.7 Selection of distribution for positive catch records

The best distribution was log-logistic.


Figure I.3: Diagnostics for alternative distributional assumptions for catch in the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) model. Left: quantile-quantile plot of observed catches (centred (by mean) and scaled (by standard deviation) in log space) versus maximum likelihood fit of distribution (missing panel indicates that the fit failed to converge); Middle: standardised residuals from a generalised linear model fitted using the formula catch ~ fyear + month +area+ vessel $+\log ($ sets ) and the distribution (missing panel indicates that the model failed to converge); Right: quantile-quantile plot of model standardised residuals against standard normal (vertical lines represent $0.1 \%, 1 \%$ and $10 \%$ percentiles). NLL = negative loglikelihood; AIC = Akaike information criterion.

## I. 8 Positive catch model selection table

Three explanatory variables entered the model after fishing year (Table I.2), with area being nonsignificant. The model discarded number of tows as an explanatory variable. A plot of the model is provided in Figure I. 4 and the CPUE indices are listed in Table I.4.

Table I.2: Order of acceptance of variables into the log-logistic model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 3 trips in 4 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $R^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 25 | -23701 | 47452 | 8.47 | $*$ |
| month | 36 | -23067 | 46206 | 31.71 | $*$ |
| vessel | 43 | -22964 | 46015 | 34.87 | $*$ |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 46 | -22879 | 45851 | 37.37 | $*$ |
| area | 47 | -22870 | 45835 | 37.63 |  |
| poly(log(tows), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |



Standardised index error bars $=+/-1.96^{*} \mathrm{SE}$

Figure I.4: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the log-logistic non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure I.5: [left column]: annual indices from the log-logistic model of SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) at each step in the variable selection process; [right column]: aggregate influence associated with each step in the variable selection procedure.

## I. 9 Residual and diagnostic plots



Figure I.6: Plots of the fit of the log-logistic standardised CPUE model to successful catches of gemfish in the SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery. [Upper left] histogram of the standardised residuals compared to a log-logistic distribution (SDSR: standard deviation of standardised residuals. MASR: median of absolute standardised residuals); [Upper right] Q-Q plot of the standardised residuals; [Lower left] Standardised residuals plotted against the predicted model catch per trip; [Lower right] Observed catch per record plotted against the predicted catch per record.

## I.10 Model coefficients



Figure I.7: Effect of month in the log-logistic model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure I.8: Effect of vessel in the log-logistic model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure I.9: Effect of duration in the log-logistic model for the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery. Top: effect by level of variable (left-axis: log space additive; right-axis: natural space multiplicative). Bottom-left: distribution of variable by fishing year. Bottom-right: cumulative effect of variable by fishing year (bottom-axis: log space additive; top-axis: natural space multiplicative).


Figure I.10: Residual implied coefficients for area $\times$ fishing year interaction (not offered) in the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) log-logistic model. Implied coefficients (black points) are calculated as the normalised fishing year coefficient (grey line) plus the mean of the standardised residuals in each fishing year and area. These values approximate the coefficients obtained when an areaxyear interaction term is fitted, particularly for those area×year combinations which have a substantial proportion of the records. The error bars indicate one standard error of the standardised residuals.

## I.11 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Three explanatory variables entered the model after fishing year (Table I.3), with area and number of tows non-significant. A plot of the binomial model and the combined delta-log-logistic model is provided in Figure I. 11 and the CPUE indices are listed in Table I.4.

Table 1.3: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 3 trips in 4 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an ${ }^{*}$, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 24 | -5770 | 11589 | 3.79 | $*$ |
| month | 35 | -5384 | 10838 | 15.04 | $*$ |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 38 | -5267 | 10610 | 18.26 | $*$ |
| vessel | 45 | -5191 | 10471 | $\mathbf{2 0 . 3 1}$ | $*$ |
| area | 46 | -5177 | 10445 | 20.68 |  |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 49 | -5172 | 10443 | 20.79 |  |



Figure I.11: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the log-logistic non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-log-logistic procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## I.12 CPUE indices

Table I.4: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and log-logistic standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(daily) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

Fishing year 1990 1991 1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013

All vessels Arithmetic 0.914
1.088
0.833
0.896
0.896
0.712
0.720
0.896
1.200
1.076
1.086
0.586
0.708
1.100
1.293
1.293
1.845
$1.328-2.016$
1.533
$1.240 \quad 1.335$
$1.728 \quad 1.787$
0.908
1.253
1.632
0.533
0.446
0.740

Core vessels
Arithmetic Geometric Standardised
SE
0.1074

Binomial Combined

| 0.993 | 2.907 | 0.1074 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.339 | 1.789 | 0.0618 |
| 1.106 | 1.777 | 0.0669 |

1.269 3.690
$\begin{array}{ll}1.257 & 2.248 \\ 1.163 & 2.067\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.163 & 2.067 \\ 1.104 & 1.135\end{array}$
$1.065 \quad 1.006$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.756 & 0.659 \\ 1.191 & 1.102\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.191 & 1.102 \\ 1.486 & 0.995\end{array}$
$1.076 \quad 0.806$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.305 & 0.903 \\ 0.969 & 0.637\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.969 & 0.637 \\ 0.936 & 1.035\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.186 & 1.018 \\ 0.887 & 0.934\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.887 & 0.934 \\ 0.893 & 1.526\end{array}$
0.861
1.089
$0.760 \quad 1.339$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.049 & 0.810 \\ 1.030 & 1.213\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.030 & 1.213 \\ 1.172 & 0.300\end{array}$
$0.728 \quad 1.129$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.890 & 1.205 \\ 0.607 & 0.502\end{array}$
$0.879 \quad 0.346$

SKI2_BT


Fishing Year
——— MIX_incSKI
---- MIX_noSKI ——— SCI

Figure I.12: Comparison of SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) model with SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) model and SKI 2_BT(SCI)(daily) model.

## Appendix J. Model selection tables, CPUE index series and CPUE plots for remaining SKI 2 CPUE analyses

## J. 1 SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)

## J.1.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.1: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 25 | -76291 | 152632 | 2.7 | $*$ |
| month | 36 | -75000 | 150073 | 16.46 | $*$ |
| vessel | 81 | -73907 | 147976 | 26.59 | $*$ |
| target species | 86 | -73436 | 147044 | 30.56 | $*$ |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 89 | -73237 | 146651 | 32.18 | $*$ |
| area | 97 | -73075 | 146345 | 33.46 | $*$ |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 100 | -73043 | 146286 | 33.71 |  |

## J.1.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.2: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model use |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 24 | -31750 | 63548 | 1.87 | $*$ |
| vessel | 69 | -29991 | 60121 | 11.12 | $*$ |
| month | 80 | -28577 | 57315 | 18.10 | $*$ |
| target species | 85 | -27390 | 54951 | 23.67 | $*$ |
| area | 93 | -27224 | 54634 | 24.43 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 96 | -27127 | 54446 | 24.87 |  |
| poly(log(tows), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.1.3 CPUE indices

Table J.3: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

| Fishing | All vessels <br> year |  |  |  | Core vessels |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Arithmetic | Arithmetic | Geometric | Standardised | SE | Binomial | Combind |
| 1990 | 5.510 | 2.540 | 2.468 | 4.117 | 0.0769 | 1.447 | 5.959 |
| 1991 | 1.905 | 1.869 | 1.881 | 2.403 | 0.0686 | 1.247 | 2.998 |
| 1992 | 1.255 | 1.493 | 0.962 | 1.036 | 0.0684 | 1.092 | 1.132 |
| 1993 | 1.575 | 1.129 | 1.186 | 1.247 | 0.0666 | 1.238 | 1.544 |
| 1994 | 1.347 | 0.863 | 1.183 | 1.127 | 0.0666 | 1.117 | 1.259 |
| 1995 | 1.221 | 1.240 | 1.520 | 1.316 | 0.0636 | 1.082 | 1.424 |
| 1996 | 1.304 | 1.313 | 1.498 | 1.118 | 0.0756 | 0.833 | 0.932 |
| 1997 | 0.987 | 0.930 | 1.076 | 0.805 | 0.0812 | 0.608 | 0.490 |
| 1998 | 1.246 | 0.435 | 0.609 | 0.615 | 0.0755 | 0.724 | 0.445 |
| 1999 | 0.393 | 0.502 | 0.625 | 0.733 | 0.0777 | 0.762 | 0.559 |
| 2000 | 0.440 | 0.566 | 0.803 | 0.695 | 0.0795 | 0.742 | 0.515 |
| 2001 | 0.395 | 0.591 | 0.669 | 0.703 | 0.0748 | 0.783 | 0.550 |
| 2002 | 0.285 | 0.480 | 0.613 | 0.711 | 0.0742 | 0.976 | 0.694 |
| 2003 | 0.633 | 0.915 | 0.868 | 0.749 | 0.0658 | 1.105 | 0.827 |
| 2004 | 0.919 | 1.159 | 0.822 | 1.068 | 0.0641 | 1.161 | 1.241 |
| 2005 | 0.758 | 0.842 | 0.757 | 0.706 | 0.0679 | 0.909 | 0.641 |
| 2006 | 0.640 | 0.748 | 0.599 | 0.504 | 0.0633 | 0.994 | 0.501 |
| 2007 | 1.226 | 1.396 | 1.091 | 0.905 | 0.0592 | 1.110 | 1.005 |
| 2008 | 1.702 | 1.679 | 1.492 | 1.071 | 0.0650 | 0.930 | 0.997 |
| 2009 | 1.252 | 1.284 | 1.043 | 0.883 | 0.0621 | 0.897 | 0.792 |
| 2010 | 0.794 | 0.775 | 0.734 | 0.802 | 0.0583 | 1.019 | 0.817 |
| 2011 | 1.227 | 1.206 | 1.126 | 1.411 | 0.0543 | 1.239 | 1.748 |
| 2012 | 1.454 | 1.481 | 1.141 | 1.334 | 0.0546 | 1.358 | 1.811 |
| 2013 | 0.897 | 0.981 | 1.007 | 1.017 | 0.0621 | 1.162 | 1.182 |

## J.1.4 CPUE plots



Standardised index error bars=+/-1.96*SE

Figure J.1: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure J.2: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## J. 2 SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)

## J.2.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.4: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 21 | -90480 | 181002 | 6.96 | $*$ |
| target species | 27 | -85307 | 170667 | 43.73 | $*$ |
| vessel | 51 | -82970 | 166041 | 55.17 | $*$ |
| month | 62 | -80726 | 161576 | 63.95 | $*$ |
| area | 70 | -79556 | 159252 | 67.83 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 73 | -78769 | 157683 | 70.20 | $*$ |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 76 | -78722 | 157595 | 70.34 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 79 | -78704 | 157566 | 70.39 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 82 | -78689 | 157543 | 70.43 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 85 | -78679 | 157528 | 70.46 |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | 88 | -78673 | 157523 | 70.48 |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.2.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.5: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an ${ }^{*}$, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | R $^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 20 | -36535 | 73110 | 4.71 | $*$ |
| target species | 26 | -32788 | 65629 | 20.88 | $*$ |
| month | 36 | -32108 | 64288 | 23.60 | $*$ |
| vessel | 60 | -31515 | 63149 | 25.92 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 63 | -30901 | 61927 | 28.27 | $*$ |
| area | 71 | -30803 | 61749 | 28.64 |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | 74 | -30742 | 61632 | 28.87 |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 77 | -30693 | 61540 | 29.05 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 80 | -30682 | 61523 | 29.09 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 83 | -30678 | 61522 | 29.11 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 85 | -30675 | 61521 | 29.12 |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.2.3 CPUE indices

Table J.6: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.
Fishing

## year

1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
All vessels
Core vessels

| Arithmetic | Arithmetic | Geometric | Standardised | SE | Binomial | Combined |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.707 | 0.853 | 0.688 | 1.470 | 0.0653 | 1.225 | 1.801 |
| 0.765 | 0.503 | 0.390 | 1.225 | 0.0666 | 1.185 | 1.452 |
| 1.013 | 1.347 | 0.480 | 0.636 | 0.0487 | 1.326 | 0.843 |
| 2.412 | 4.425 | 5.718 | 0.916 | 0.0528 | 0.823 | 0.754 |
| 2.889 | 3.219 | 5.215 | 0.658 | 0.0567 | 0.898 | 0.591 |
| 3.406 | 3.537 | 1.721 | 0.674 | 0.0609 | 0.618 | 0.416 |
| 6.553 | 6.013 | 1.792 | 0.548 | 0.0522 | 0.828 | 0.454 |
| 3.698 | 4.123 | 2.145 | 0.405 | 0.0603 | 0.894 | 0.362 |
| 2.584 | 3.001 | 2.427 | 0.568 | 0.0598 | 1.204 | 0.683 |
| 2.233 | 2.298 | 2.430 | 0.928 | 0.0587 | 1.054 | 0.978 |
| 2.302 | 2.226 | 1.698 | 1.068 | 0.0565 | 1.053 | 1.125 |
| 1.573 | 1.481 | 1.395 | 1.249 | 0.0636 | 0.926 | 1.158 |
| 0.753 | 0.656 | 0.378 | 1.247 | 0.0622 | 1.176 | 1.466 |
| 1.126 | 0.920 | 1.092 | 1.246 | 0.0608 | 0.983 | 1.224 |
| 0.220 | 0.228 | 0.695 | 1.556 | 0.0463 | 0.891 | 1.386 |
| 0.214 | 0.221 | 0.400 | 1.136 | 0.0463 | 0.916 | 1.040 |
| 0.183 | 0.216 | 0.266 | 1.000 | 0.0464 | 1.060 | 1.060 |
| 0.332 | 0.387 | 0.605 | 1.797 | 0.0468 | 0.975 | 1.752 |
| 0.182 | 0.195 | 0.483 | 1.809 | 0.0469 | 1.155 | 2.088 |
| 0.143 | 0.123 | 0.316 | 1.544 | 0.0559 | 1.103 | 1.703 |

## J.2.4 CPUE plots

SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)


Standardised index error bars $=+/-1.96 *$ SE

Figure J.3: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure J.4: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## J. 3 SKI2_BT(SCI)(towbytow)

## J.3.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.7: Order of acceptance of variables into the log-logistic model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(SCI)(towbytow) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 3 trips in 4 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $R^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 21 | -24480 | 49003 | 16.43 | $*$ |
| month | 32 | -22382 | 44829 | 64.13 | $*$ |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | 35 | -22226 | 44523 | 66.32 | $*$ |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 38 | -22141 | 44358 | 67.46 | $*$ |
| vessel | 44 | -22104 | 44295 | 67.95 |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | 47 | -22095 | 44284 | 68.05 |  |
| area | 48 | -22091 | 44277 | 68.11 |  |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 51 | -22086 | 44274 | 68.17 |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 54 | -22081 | 44271 | 68.23 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.3.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.8: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(towbytow) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 3 trips in 4 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | R $^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| fishing year | 20 | -9469 | 18978 | 4.09 | $*$ |
| month | 30 | -9213 | 18486 | 8.52 | $*$ |
| vessel | 36 | -9155 | 18383 | 9.49 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 39 | -9125 | 18329 | 10.00 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 42 | -9102 | 18289 | 10.38 |  |
| area | 43 | -9090 | 18266 | 10.59 |  |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 44 | -9079 | 18246 | 10.78 |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 47 | -9072 | 18238 | 10.89 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 50 | -9065 | 18231 | 11.00 |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.3.3 CPUE indices

Table J.9: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and log-logistic standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(SCI)(towbytow) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

Fishing
year
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013

| All vessels |  |  |  | Core vessels |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Arithmetic | Arithmetic | Geometric | Standardised | SE | Binomial | Combined |
| 0.878 | 0.887 | 1.347 | 0.832 | 0.0516 | 1.128 | 0.938 |
| 1.088 | 1.056 | 1.888 | 0.992 | 0.0701 | 0.777 | 0.771 |
| 1.143 | 1.116 | 1.344 | 0.876 | 0.0561 | 1.167 | 1.023 |
| 1.373 | 1.342 | 0.322 | 0.789 | 0.0465 | 1.568 | 1.237 |
| 1.104 | 1.108 | 1.078 | 0.775 | 0.0547 | 1.095 | 0.848 |
| 1.023 | 0.995 | 0.520 | 0.787 | 0.0460 | 1.317 | 1.036 |
| 0.575 | 0.565 | 0.561 | 0.735 | 0.0581 | 0.812 | 0.597 |
| 0.699 | 0.624 | 0.839 | 1.015 | 0.0528 | 0.818 | 0.829 |
| 1.028 | 0.810 | 1.133 | 1.154 | 0.0433 | 0.994 | 1.147 |
| 1.205 | 0.937 | 1.740 | 1.328 | 0.0512 | 0.875 | 1.162 |
| 1.640 | 1.677 | 2.624 | 1.540 | 0.0649 | 0.798 | 1.229 |
| 1.290 | 1.767 | 2.019 | 1.587 | 0.0951 | 0.983 | 1.560 |
| 1.296 | 1.246 | 2.499 | 2.306 | 0.0916 | 0.742 | 1.712 |
| 1.141 | 1.145 | 0.473 | 1.175 | 0.0540 | 1.358 | 1.596 |
| 1.457 | 1.422 | 1.384 | 1.292 | 0.0677 | 1.006 | 1.300 |
| 0.760 | 1.415 | 1.832 | 1.080 | 0.1724 | 1.071 | 1.157 |
| 1.133 | 1.244 | 1.380 | 1.869 | 0.0633 | 0.976 | 1.824 |
| 1.493 | 1.674 | 1.111 | 1.259 | 0.0590 | 1.237 | 1.557 |
| 0.473 | 0.457 | 0.597 | 1.143 | 0.1373 | 0.477 | 0.545 |
| 0.428 | 0.299 | 0.120 | 0.101 | 0.0852 | 1.522 | 0.154 |

## J.3.4 CPUE plots



[^1]Figure J.5: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the log-logistic non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(SCI)(towbytow) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure J.6: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the log-logistic non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(SCI)(towbytow) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-log-logistic procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## J. 4 SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17)

## J.4.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.10: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 25 | -103828 | 207706 | 8.80 | $*$ |
| target species | 31 | -99980 | 200023 | 38.43 | $*$ |
| month | 42 | -98509 | 197101 | 47.02 | $*$ |
| vessel | 93 | -97207 | 194601 | 53.61 | $*$ |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 96 | -96956 | 194104 | 54.79 | $*$ |
| area | 102 | -96782 | 193768 | 55.59 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.4.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.11: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $R^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | Model use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 24 | -34448 | 68945 | 2.98 | $*$ |
| target species | 30 | -30567 | 61194 | 21.11 | $*$ |
| month | 41 | -29052 | 58186 | 27.50 | $*$ |
| vessel | 92 | -27782 | 55748 | $\mathbf{3 2 . 5 8}$ | $*$ |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 95 | -27644 | 55478 | 33.12 |  |
| area | 101 | -27530 | 55263 | 33.56 |  |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 104 | -27526 | 55260 | 33.58 |  |

## J.4.3 CPUE indices

Table J.12: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

| Fishing <br> year | All vessels <br> Arithmetic |  |  |  |  | Core vessels |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
|  | Arithmetic | Geometric | Standardised | SE | Binomial | Combined |  |  |
| 1990 | 7.283 | 7.615 | 6.100 | 4.772 | 0.0619 | 1.433 | 6.836 |  |
| 1991 | 4.158 | 4.148 | 3.213 | 2.813 | 0.0579 | 1.276 | 3.589 |  |
| 1992 | 5.346 | 5.068 | 3.103 | 1.457 | 0.0557 | 1.056 | 1.539 |  |
| 1993 | 4.501 | 4.099 | 3.200 | 1.442 | 0.0540 | 1.239 | 1.786 |  |
| 1994 | 3.116 | 3.394 | 3.070 | 1.157 | 0.0523 | 1.145 | 1.324 |  |
| 1995 | 2.046 | 2.006 | 2.052 | 1.194 | 0.0543 | 1.058 | 1.263 |  |
| 1996 | 1.651 | 1.401 | 1.666 | 0.894 | 0.0646 | 0.850 | 0.760 |  |
| 1997 | 1.675 | 1.350 | 1.887 | 0.860 | 0.0686 | 0.648 | 0.557 |  |
| 1998 | 0.713 | 0.387 | 0.566 | 0.553 | 0.0680 | 0.747 | 0.413 |  |
| 1999 | 0.886 | 0.776 | 0.598 | 0.700 | 0.0721 | 0.777 | 0.544 |  |
| 2000 | 0.618 | 0.671 | 0.706 | 0.698 | 0.0749 | 0.741 | 0.518 |  |
| 2001 | 0.301 | 0.383 | 0.509 | 0.661 | 0.0717 | 0.829 | 0.548 |  |
| 2002 | 0.380 | 0.518 | 0.529 | 0.644 | 0.0709 | 0.991 | 0.638 |  |
| 2003 | 0.471 | 0.572 | 0.639 | 0.743 | 0.0635 | 1.112 | 0.827 |  |
| 2004 | 0.736 | 0.942 | 0.643 | 0.894 | 0.0634 | 1.111 | 0.994 |  |
| 2005 | 0.444 | 0.479 | 0.491 | 0.654 | 0.0677 | 0.882 | 0.577 |  |
| 2006 | 0.345 | 0.380 | 0.342 | 0.521 | 0.0627 | 0.972 | 0.506 |  |
| 2007 | 0.987 | 1.078 | 0.779 | 0.901 | 0.0585 | 1.071 | 0.965 |  |
| 2008 | 0.677 | 0.637 | 0.869 | 1.087 | 0.0639 | 0.919 | 0.999 |  |
| 2009 | 0.634 | 0.617 | 0.669 | 0.947 | 0.0606 | 0.888 | 0.841 |  |
| 2010 | 0.475 | 0.455 | 0.457 | 0.792 | 0.0572 | 1.017 | 0.805 |  |
| 2011 | 0.690 | 0.653 | 0.712 | 1.284 | 0.0535 | 1.215 | 1.560 |  |
| 2012 | 0.571 | 0.553 | 0.639 | 1.294 | 0.0539 | 1.343 | 1.738 |  |
| 2013 | 0.415 | 0.433 | 0.618 | 1.051 | 0.0619 | 1.154 | 1.213 |  |

## J.4.4 CPUE plots

> SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17)


Fishing Year
Lognormal ----A Arithmetic
Unstandardised
Standardised index error bars $=+/-1.96 * \mathrm{SE}$

Figure J.7: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure J.8: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## J. 5 SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)(11-17)

## J.5.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.13: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 25 | -72793 | 145637 | 2.84 | $*$ |
| month | 36 | -71461 | 142995 | 17.73 | $*$ |
| vessel | 78 | -70361 | 140877 | 28.30 | $*$ |
| target species | 83 | -69861 | 139887 | 32.64 | $*$ |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 86 | -69677 | 139527 | $\mathbf{3 4 . 1 6}$ | $*$ |
| area | 92 | -69568 | 139319 | 35.06 |  |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 95 | -69535 | 139259 | 35.32 |  |

## J.5.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.14: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 24 | -30133 | 60314 | 1.83 | $*$ |
| vessel | 66 | -28478 | 57087 | 11.01 | $*$ |
| month | 77 | -27131 | 54417 | 18.01 | $*$ |
| target species | 82 | -25915 | 51994 | $\mathbf{2 4 . 0 1}$ | $*$ |
| area | 88 | -25779 | 51734 | 24.66 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 91 | -25679 | 51540 | 25.14 |  |
| poly(log(num), 3) | 94 | -25674 | 51537 | 25.16 |  |

## J.5.3 CPUE indices

Table J.15: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)(11-17) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.

| Fishing <br> year | All vessels <br> Arithmetic |  |  |  |  | Core vessels |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
|  | Arithmetic | Geometric | Standardised | SE | Binomial | Combined |  |  |
| 1990 | 5.852 | 2.658 | 2.525 | 4.104 | 0.0786 | 1.510 | 6.196 |  |
| 1992 | 2.058 | 1.765 | 1.920 | 2.568 | 0.0712 | 1.260 | 3.236 |  |
| 1993 | 1.226 | 1.385 | 0.867 | 0.950 | 0.0718 | 1.081 | 1.028 |  |
| 1994 | 1.647 | 1.143 | 1.192 | 1.249 | 0.0697 | 1.243 | 1.552 |  |
| 1995 | 1.393 | 0.866 | 1.192 | 1.178 | 0.0681 | 1.130 | 1.331 |  |
| 1996 | 1.169 | 1.241 | 1.544 | 1.287 | 0.0651 | 1.069 | 1.376 |  |
| 1997 | 1.325 | 1.326 | 1.504 | 1.064 | 0.0775 | 0.845 | 0.899 |  |
| 1998 | 1.048 | 0.972 | 1.171 | 0.894 | 0.0857 | 0.615 | 0.550 |  |
| 1999 | 1.263 | 0.462 | 0.607 | 0.635 | 0.0772 | 0.773 | 0.491 |  |
| 2000 | 0.392 | 0.517 | 0.613 | 0.726 | 0.0799 | 0.777 | 0.564 |  |
| 2001 | 0.446 | 0.583 | 0.828 | 0.701 | 0.0835 | 0.695 | 0.488 |  |
| 2002 | 0.413 | 0.635 | 0.707 | 0.717 | 0.0776 | 0.814 | 0.584 |  |
| 2003 | 0.294 | 0.490 | 0.654 | 0.707 | 0.0763 | 0.992 | 0.701 |  |
| 2004 | 0.620 | 0.924 | 0.875 | 0.758 | 0.0679 | 1.113 | 0.844 |  |
| 2005 | 0.867 | 1.128 | 0.783 | 0.940 | 0.0681 | 1.115 | 1.048 |  |
| 2006 | 0.727 | 0.819 | 0.713 | 0.637 | 0.0710 | 0.878 | 0.559 |  |
| 2007 | 0.615 | 0.730 | 0.561 | 0.501 | 0.0651 | 0.970 | 0.486 |  |
| 2008 | 1.199 | 1.355 | 1.119 | 0.928 | 0.0611 | 1.076 | 0.999 |  |
| 2009 | 1.668 | 1.656 | 1.527 | 1.118 | 0.0659 | 0.917 | 1.026 |  |
| 2010 | 1.228 | 1.264 | 1.041 | 0.937 | 0.0631 | 0.885 | 0.829 |  |
| 2011 | 0.779 | 0.770 | 0.727 | 0.822 | 0.0597 | 1.022 | 0.841 |  |
| 2012 | 1.154 | 1.147 | 1.074 | 1.361 | 0.0560 | 1.230 | 1.673 |  |
| 2013 | 1.426 | 1.464 | 1.104 | 1.328 | 0.0558 | 1.369 | 1.819 |  |

## J.5.4 CPUE plots



Standardised index error bars=+/- 1.96*SE

Figure J.9: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure J.10: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily)(11-17) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## J. 6 SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)(11-17)

## J.6.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.16: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $R^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | R $^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 21 | -84836 | 169715 | 9.19 | $*$ |
| target species | 27 | -80840 | 161734 | 41.84 | $*$ |
| month | 38 | -78914 | 157904 | 53.08 | $*$ |
| vessel | 62 | -76716 | 153555 | 63.28 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom), 3) | 65 | -75821 | 151772 | 66.77 | $*$ |
| area | 71 | -75251 | 150645 | $\mathbf{6 8 . 8 2}$ | $*$ |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 74 | -75211 | 150570 | 68.95 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 77 | -75196 | 150546 | 69.01 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 80 | -75181 | 150522 | 69.06 |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | 83 | -75171 | 150508 | 69.09 |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | 86 | -75164 | 150500 | 69.12 |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.6.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.17: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an ${ }^{*}$, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | R $^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 20 | -32580 | 65200 | 4.38 | $*$ |
| target species | 26 | -28941 | 57934 | 21.89 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom), 3) | 29 | -28263 | 56585 | 24.89 | $*$ |
| vessel | 53 | -27510 | 55125 | 28.13 | $*$ |
| month | 63 | -26989 | 54103 | $\mathbf{3 0 . 3 2}$ | $*$ |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | 66 | -26915 | 53962 | 30.63 |  |
| area | 72 | -26850 | 53845 | 30.89 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 75 | -26815 | 53780 | 31.04 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 78 | -26810 | 53777 | 31.06 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 81 | -26807 | 53776 | 31.07 |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.6.3 CPUE indices

Table J.18: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)(11-17) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.
Fishing year
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
All vessels
Core vessels

| Arithmetic | Arithmetic | Geometric | Standardised | SE | Binomial | Combined |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1.951 | 1.020 | 1.356 | 1.748 | 0.0827 | 1.070 | 1.871.

## J.6.4 CPUE plots



Standardised index error bars $=+/-1.96 *$ SE

Figure J.11: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).


Figure J.12: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## J. 7 SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17)

## J.7.1 Positive catch model selection table

Table J.19: Order of acceptance of variables into the lognormal model of successful catches in the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years, with the amount of explained deviance and $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 21 | -50538 | 101117 | 6.29 | $*$ |
| month | 32 | -48519 | 97102 | 29.72 | $*$ |
| area | 38 | -47264 | 94604 | 41.24 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 41 | -46248 | 92578 | 49.16 | $*$ |
| vessel | 63 | -45624 | 91374 | 53.49 | $*$ |
| target species | 68 | -45553 | 91241 | 53.96 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 71 | -45499 | 91139 | 54.32 |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | 74 | -45477 | 91103 | 54.45 |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | 77 | -45466 | 91087 | 54.53 |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | 80 | -45460 | 91079 | 54.57 |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.7.2 Logistic (binomial) model selection table

Table J.20: Order of acceptance of variables into the binomial (logistic) model of successful catches in the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery model for core vessels based on the vessel selection criteria of at least 5 trips in 5 or more fishing years), with the amount of explained deviance and $R^{2}$ for each variable. Variables accepted into the model are marked with an *, and the final $R^{2}$ of the selected model is in bold. Fishing year was forced as the first variable.

| Variable | DF | Neg. Log <br> likelihood | AIC | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | Model <br> use |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| fishing year | 20 | -28505 | 57050 | 1.27 | $*$ |
| poly(log(bottom depth), 3) | 23 | -26795 | 53635 | 11.11 | $*$ |
| vessel | 45 | -25976 | 52042 | 15.58 | $*$ |
| month | 55 | -25529 | 51167 | $\mathbf{1 7 . 9 6}$ | $*$ |
| target species | 60 | -25436 | 50993 | 18.44 |  |
| poly(log(swept_area), 3) | 63 | -25355 | 50837 | 18.87 |  |
| area | 69 | -25279 | 50697 | 19.26 |  |
| poly(log(swept_volume), 3) | 72 | -25240 | 50625 | 19.47 |  |
| poly(log(duration), 3) | 75 | -25235 | 50620 | 19.49 |  |
| poly(log(speed), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(swept_distance), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(height), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |
| poly(log(width), 3) | - | - | - | - |  |

## J.7.3 CPUE indices

Table J.21: Arithmetic indices for the total and core data sets, geometric and lognormal standardised indices and associated standard error (SE) for the core data set by fishing year for the gemfish SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17) analysis. All series (except SE) standardised to geometric mean=1.0.
Fishing
All vessels $\qquad$ Arithmeti

Arithmetic Geometric Standardised
SE
0.1114
$\begin{array}{rr}\text { Binomial } & \text { Combined } \\ 1.069 & 1.703\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}1.764 & 0.494 & 0.665 & 1.594 & 0.1114 \\ 0.828 & 1.112 & 0.783 & 1.555 & 0.0920\end{array}$
1.069
1.146

| 1.291 | 0.829 | 0.339 | 0.627 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.443 | 1.395 | 1.885 | 1.077 |

$1.443 \quad 1.395$
$1.885 \quad 1.077 \quad 0.0835$
$\begin{array}{ll}1.416 & 0.888 \\ 0.819 & 0.882\end{array}$
$4.143 \quad 0.579$
$0.823 \quad 0.665$
0.0901
0.819
0.898
0.882

| 0.804 | 1.040 | 0.917 | 0.655 | 0.0895 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| 0.608 | 0.398 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.926 | 0.381 |

2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
0.746
0.506
$0.465 \quad 0.4120 .0852$
$0.926 \quad 0.381$
$0.680 \quad 0.566$
0.558
0.1012
$\begin{array}{ll}0.967 & 0.334\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lllll}0.629 & 0.962 & 0.949 & 0.369 & 0.1028 \\ 0.991 & 1.462 & 2.031 & 0.976 & 0.0915\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.966 & 0.357 \\ 0.968 & 0.945\end{array}$
$0.991 \quad 1.462$
$1.401 \quad 1.333 \quad 0.0787$
0.968
2.100
2.486

| 2.107 | 1.175 | 0.0849 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.819 | 1.158 | 0.0796 |


| 1.042 | 1.389 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0.921 | 1.082 |
| 1.112 | 1.289 |


| 0.898 | 1.063 | 0.819 | 1.158 | 0.0796 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$1.112 \quad 1.289$
1.5231 .663
$2.104 \quad 1.413$
0.0735
0.997
1.409
$1.057 \quad 1.604$
$1.905 \quad 1.501 \quad 0.0534$
$\begin{array}{ll}0.991 & 1.412 \\ 0.935 & 1.157\end{array}$
2010
2011
2012
0.708
1.133
$1.238 \quad 0.0555$
1.157
$0.572 \quad 0.817$
$0.753 \quad 1.088$
$\begin{array}{lll}1.216 & 1.917 & 0.0534\end{array}$
1.136
1.152

2013

## J.7.4 CPUE plots



Standardised index error bars=+/- 1.96*SE

Figure J.13: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery definition. Also shown are two unstandardised series from the same data: a) Arithmetic (Eq. F.1) and b) Unstandardised (Eq. F.2).

SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17)


Figure J.14: Relative CPUE indices for gemfish using the lognormal non-zero model based on the SKI2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow)(11-17) fishery definition, the binomial standardised model using the logistic distribution and a regression based on presence/absence of SKI, and the combined model using the delta-lognormal procedure suggested by Vignaux (1994).

## Appendix K. Checking for leverage from data at extreme southern end of SKI 2 (Areas 018 and 019)

## K. 1 Introduction and Methods

There was concern that the large amount of data in Area 018 may be influencing the series trend estimated by the various SKI 2 models. As well, Area 018 is administratively part of SKI 3, not SKI 2. The large quantity of data in this statistical area is demonstrated by the large size of the distributional circles in Figure H.8, particularly in the early years (there is no corresponding plot for the SKI 2BT(MIX+SKI)(daily) model because area was not selected when that model was fitted). Accordingly, each of the four models which included Areas 018 and 019 was rerun with these areas dropped. Otherwise, the model selection choices were the same (these models are described as Models No. 7, 8, 9,10 in the text table at the beginning of Section 3).

## K. 2 Results

The estimated annual year coefficients are very similar for the models which only differ by the inclusion/exclusion of Area 018 and 019 (Figure K.1). The differences seem to be slightly greater for the event-based models than for the daily-effort models.

Correlation coefficients between the area-specific coefficients and the model year coefficients are high for all areas, including Area 018 (Table K.1). This result indicates a strong degree of consistency across eight of the nine statistical areas (Area 019 has too few data to make meaningful comparisons). The correlations between the model year indices and the year indices specific for each target species categories are more variable, but are high for the target species categories with adequate amounts of data (Table K.2).

Table K.1: Correlation coefficients between the area-specific area×year residual implied coefficients and the overall model fishing year coefficients for four model categories, with two models in each category: in each case, one model includes Area 018 and the other model excludes this area. Areas where the correlation coefficient is at least 0.6 are coloured in yellow.

|  | Area 011 - Area 019 |  |  |  |  |  | Area 011 - Area 017 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MIX+SKI | MIX | MIX+SKI | MIX | MIX+SKI | MIX | MIX+SKI | MIX |
| Area011 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.61 | 0.66 | 0.91 | 0.91 | 0.61 | 0.63 |
| Area012 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.74 | 0.83 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.81 | 0.88 |
| Area013 | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.85 | 0.72 | 0.97 | 0.96 | 0.89 | 0.83 |
| Area014 | 0.94 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.59 | 0.95 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.72 |
| Area015 | 0.84 | 0.75 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.83 | 0.71 | 0.86 | 0.90 |
| Area016 | 0.88 | 0.86 | 0.95 | 0.94 | 0.86 | 0.85 | 0.95 | 0.94 |
| Area017 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.63 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.77 | 0.68 | 0.74 |
| Area018 | 0.76 | 0.69 | 0.84 | 0.88 | - | - | - | - |
| Area019 | 0.23 | -1.00 | 0.35 | 0.46 | - | - | - | - |

Table K.2: Correlation coefficients between the target species-specific target×year residual implied coefficients and the overall model fishing year coefficients for four model categories, with two models in each category: in each case, one model includes Area 018 and the other model excludes this area. Target species categories where the correlation coefficient is at least 0.6 are coloured in yellow.

|  | Area 011 - Area 019 |  |  |  | Area 011 - Area 017 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MIX+SKI | MIX | MIX+SKI | MIX | MIX+SKI | MIX | MIX+SKI | MIX |
|  | (daily) | (daily) | (tow-by-tow) | (tow-by-tow) | (daily) | (daily) | (tow-by-tow) | (tow-by-tow) |
| BAR | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.21 | 0.47 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.25 | 0.47 |
| GUR | 0.90 | 0.91 | 0.39 | 0.38 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.53 | 0.54 |
| HOK | 0.73 | 0.60 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 0.92 | 0.93 |
| LIN | 0.68 | 0.10 | 0.47 | 0.72 | 0.64 | 0.03 | 0.35 | 0.48 |
| SKI | 0.86 | - | 0.87 | - | 0.86 | - | 0.92 | - |
| TAR | 0.99 | 0.99 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 0.91 | 0.95 |
| SNA | 0.78 | 0.80 | -0.30 | -0.12 | 0.78 | 0.78 | -0.23 | -0.03 |



Figure K.1: Comparison of annual CPUE trends for four model categories, compared pairwise with two models in each category: in each case, one model includes Area 018 and the other model excludes this area; [upper left panel]: SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(daily); [upper right panel]: SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(daily); [lower left panel]: SKI 2_BT(MIX+SKI)(towbytow); [lower right panel]: SKI 2_BT(MIXnoSKI)(towbytow).


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ ideally this would be done for every species reported on the trip on that day with the procedure only taking the top five species captured in the day; however, this level of information was not part of the data request so this step in the preparation routine was omitted;

[^1]:    Standardised index error bars $=+/-1.96 *$ SE

